
Alex Dialogue Systems Framework Documentation

Release 0.1

2012-2013, UFAL-DSG, MFF, CUNI, CZ and other contributors

August 18, 2015

| | | |
|----------|---|------------|
| 1 | Contents | 3 |
| 1.1 | Index of manually written in source code tree documentation | 3 |
| 2 | Alex modules | 31 |
| 2.1 | alex package | 31 |
| 3 | Indices and tables | 175 |
| 4 | How to write documentation | 177 |
| | Bibliography | 179 |
| | Python Module Index | 181 |

Alex Dialogue Systems Framework or simply Alex is a set of algorithms, classes, and tools to facilitate building spoken dialogue systems.

Contents

1.1 Index of manually written in source code tree documentation

1.1.1 Building the language model for the Public Transport Info telephone service (Czech)

WARNING To build the language model, you will need a machine with a lot of memory (more than 16GB RAM)

The data

To build the domain specific language model, we use the approach described in [Approach to bootstrapping the domain specific language models](#). So far, we have collected this data:

1. selected out-of-domain data - more than 2000 sentences
2. bootstrap text - 289 sentences
3. indomain data - more than 9000 sentences (out of which about 900 of the sentences are used as development data)

Building the models

The models are built using the `build.py` script.

It requires to set the following variables:

```
bootstrap_text      = "bootstrap.txt"
classes             = "../data/database_SRILM_classes.txt"
indomain_data_dir   = "indomain_data"
```

The variables description:

- `bootstrap_text` - the `bootstrap.txt` file contains handcrafted in-domain sentences.
- `classes` - the `../data/database_SRILM_classes.txt` file is created by the `database.py` script in the `alex/applications/PublicTransportInfoCS/data` directory.
- `indomain_data_dir` - should include links to directories containing `asr_transcribed.xml` files with transcribed audio data

The process of building/re-building the LM is:

```
cd ../data
./database.py dump
cd ../lm
./build.py
```

Distributions of the models

The `final.*` models are large. Therefore, they should be distributed online on-demand using the `online_update` function. Please do not forget to place the models generated by the `./build.py` script on the distribution servers.

Reuse of `build.py`

The `build.py` script can be easily generalised to a different language or different text data, e.g. the in-domain data.

1.1.2 Description of resource files for ASR

This directory contains acoustic models for different languages and recording conditions. It is assumed that only one acoustic model per language will be build.

However, one can build different acoustic models for different recording settings, e.g. one for VOIP and the other for desktop mic recordings.

Up to now, only VOIP acoustic models have been trained.

1.1.3 Description of resource files for VAD

Please note that to simplify deployment of SDSs, the the VAD is trained to be language independent. That means that VAD classifies silence (noise, etc.) vs. all sounds in any language.

At this moment, the `alex/resources/vad/` has only VAD models build using VOIP audio signal. The created models include:

- GMM models
- NN models

More information about the process of creating the VAD models is available in [Building a voice activity detector \(VAD\)](#).

Please note that the NN VAD is much better compared to GMM VAD. Also `alex/resources/vad/` stores the models, but they should not be checked in the repository anymore. Instead, they should be on the `online_update` server and downloaded from it when they are updated. More on online update is available in [Online distribution of resource files such as ASR, SLU, NLG models](#).

1.1.4 Public Transport Info, Czech - telephone service

Running the system at UFAL with the full UFAL access

There are multiple configuration that can used to run the system. In general, it depends on what components you want go use and on what telephone extension you want to run the system.

Within UFAL, we run the system using the following commands:

- `vhub_live` - deployment of our live system on our toll-free phone number, with the default configuration

- `vhub_live_b1` - a system deployed to backup the system above
- `vhub_live_b2` - a system deployed to backup the system above
- `vhub_live_kaldi` - a version of our live system explicitly using Kaldi ASR

To test the system we use:

- `vhub_test` - default test version of our system deployed on our test extension, logging locally into `../call_logs`
- `vhub_test_google_only` - test version of our system on our test extension, using Google ASR, TTS, Directions, logging locally into `../call_logs`
- `vhub_test_google_kaldi` - test version of our system on our test extension, using Google TTS, Directions, and Kaldi ASR, logging locally into `../call_logs`
- `vhub_test_hdc_slv` - default test version of our system deployed on our test extension, using HDC SLU, logging locally into `../call_logs`
- `vhub_test_kaldi` - default test version of our system deployed on our test extension, using KALDI ASR, logging locally into `../call_logs`
- `vhub_test_kaldi_nfs` - default test version of our system deployed on our test extension, using KALDI ASR and logging to NFS

Running the system without the full UFAL access

Users outside UFAL can run the system using the following commands:

- `vhub_private_ext_google_only` - default version of our system deployed on private extension specified in `private_ext.cfg`, using Google ASR, TTS, Directions, and KALDI ASR, logging locally into `../call_logs`
- `vhub_private_ext_google_kaldi` - default version of our system deployed on private extension specified in `private_ext.cfg`, using Google TTS, Directions, and KALDI ASR, logging locally into `../call_logs`

If you want to test the system on your private extension, then modify the `private_ext.cfg` config. You must set your SIP domain including the port, user login, and password (You can obtain a free extension at <http://www.sipgate.co.uk>). Please make sure that you do not commit your login information into the repository.

```
config = {
    'VoipIO': {
        # default testing extension
        'domain':    "*:5066",
        'user':      "*",
        'password':  "*",
    },
}
```

Also, you will have to create a “private” directory where you can store your private configurations. As the private default configuration is not part of the Git repository, please make your own empty version of the private default configuration as follows.

```
mkdir alex/resources/private
echo "config = {}" > alex/resources/private/default.cfg
```

1.1.5 UFAL Dialogue act scheme

The purpose of this document is to describe the structure and function of dialogue acts used in spoken dialogue systems developed at UFAL, MFF, UK, Czech Republic.

Definition of dialogue acts

In a spoken dialogue system, the observations and the system actions are represented by dialogue acts. Dialogue acts represent basic intents (such as inform, request, etc.) and the semantic content in the input utterance (e.g. type=hotel, area=east). In some cases, the value can be omitted, for example, where the intention is to query the value of a slot e.g. request(food).

In the UFAL Dialogue Act Scheme (UDAS), a dialogue act (DA) is composed of one or more dialogue act items (DAI). A dialogue act item is defined as a tuple composed of a dialogue act type, a slot name, and the slot value. Slot names and slot values are domain dependent, therefore they can be many. In the examples which follows, the names of the slots and their values are drawn from an information seeking application about restaurants, bars and hotels. For example in a tourist information domain, the slots can include "food" or "pricerange" and the values can be such as "Italian", "Indian" or "cheap", "midpriced", or "expensive".

This can be described in more formal way as follows:

```
DA = (DAI)+
DAI = (DAT, SN, SV)
DAT = (ack, affirm, apology, bye, canthearyou, confirm,
       iconfirm, deny, hangup, hello, help, inform, negate,
       notunderstood, null, repeat, reqalts, reqmore, request,
       restart, select, thankyou)
```

where SN denotes a slot name and SV denotes a slot value.

The idea of dialogue comes from the information state update (ISU) approach of defining a dialogue state. In ISU, a dialogue act is understood as a set of deterministic operations on a dialogue state which result in a new updated state. In the UFAL dialogue act scheme, the update is performed on the slot level.

The following explains each dialogue act type:

```
ack           - "Ok" - back channel
affirm        - simple "Yes"
apology       - apology for misunderstanding
bye           - end of a dialogue - simple "Goodbye"
confirm       - user tries to confirm some information
canthearyou   - system or user does not hear the other party
deny          - user denies some information
hangup        - the user hangs up
hello         - start of a dialogue - simple "Hi"
help          - request for help
inform        - user provides some information or constraint
negate        - simple "No"
null          - silence, empty sentence, something that is not possible to
                interpret, does nothing
```

null It can be also used when converting a dialogue act item confusion network into an N-best list to hold all the probability mass connected with all dialogue acts which were not added to the N-best list. In other words probability mass of pruned DA hypotheses.

```
notunderstood - informs that the last input was not understood
repeat        - request to repeat the last utterance
irepeat       - repeats the last utterance
```

| | |
|----------|---|
| regalts | - ask for alternatives |
| reqmore | - ask for more details |
| request | - user requests some information |
| restart | - request a restart of the dialogue |
| select | - user or the system wants the other party to select between two values for one slot |
| thankyou | - simple "Thank you" |

NOTE: Having this set of acts we cannot confirm that something is not equal to something, e.g. `confirm(x!=y)` → `confirm(pricerange != 'cheap')` → “Isn’t it cheap?” If we used `confirm(pricerange = 'cheap')` then it means “Is it cheap?” In both cases, it is appropriate to react in the same way e.g. `inform(pricerange='cheap')` or `deny(pricerange = 'cheap')`.

NOTE: Please note that all slot values are always placed in quotes " .

Dialogue act examples

This section presents examples of dialogue acts:

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>ack()</code> | 'ok give me that one' 'ok great' |
| <code>affirm()</code> | 'correct' 'erm yeah' |
| <code>appology()</code> | 'sorry' 'sorry I did not get that' |
| <code>bye()</code> | 'allright bye' 'allright then bye' |
| <code>canthearyou()</code> | 'hallo' 'are you still there' |
| <code>confirm(addr='main square')</code> | 'erm is that near the central the main square' 'is it on main square' |
| <code>iconfirm(addr='main square')</code> | 'Ack, on main square,' |
| <code>iconfirm(near='cinema')</code> | 'You want something near cinema' |
| <code>deny(name='youth hostel')</code> | 'not the youth hostel' |
| <code>deny(near='cinema')</code> | 'ok it doesn't have to be near the cinema' |
| <code>hello()</code> | 'hello' 'hi' 'hiya please' |
| <code>help()</code> | 'can you help me' |
| <code>inform(='main square')</code> | 'main square' |
| <code>inform(addr='dontcare')</code> | 'i don't mind the address' |

| | |
|---|---|
| inform(food='chinese') | 'chinese' 'chinese food' 'do you have chinese food' |
| negate() | 'erm erm no i didn't say anything' 'neither' 'no' |
| null() | ' ' (empty sentence) 'abraka dabra' (something not interpretable) |
| repeat() | 'can you repeat' 'could you repeat that' 'could you repeat that please' |
| regalts() | 'and anything else' 'are there any other options' 'are there any others' |
| reqmore() | 'can you give me more dtails' |
| request(food) | 'do you know what food it serves' 'what food does it serve' |
| request(music) | 'and what sort of music would it play' 'and what type of music do they play in these bars' |
| restart() | 'can we start again please' 'could we start again' |
| select(food="Chinese")&select(food="Italian") | 'do you want Chinese or Italian food' |
| thankyou() | 'allright thank you then i'll have to look somewhere else' 'erm great thank you' |

If the system wants to inform that no venue is matching provided constraints, e.g. “There is no Chinese restaurant in a cheap price range in the city centre” the system uses the `inform(name='none')` dialogue acts as in

Utterance: There is no Chinese restaurant in a cheap price range in the city centre”

Dialogue act: `inform(name='none')&inform(venue_type='restaurant')&inform(food_type='Chinese')&i`

There are examples of dialogue acts composed of several DAIs:

| | |
|---|---|
| regalts()&thankyou() | 'no thank you somewhere else please' |
| request(price)&thankyou() | 'thank you and how much does it cost' 'thank you could you tell me the cost' |
| affirm()&inform(area='south')&inform(music='jazz')&inform(type='bar')&request(name) | 'yes i'd like to know the name of the bar in the south part of town t 'yes please can you give me the name of the bar in the south part of |
| confirm(area='central')&inform(name='cinema') | 'is the cinema near the centre of town' |
| deny(music='pop')&inform(music='folk') | |

```
'erm i don't want pop music i want folk folk music'

hello()&inform(area='east')&inform(drinks='cocktails')&inform(near='park')&inform(pricerange='dontca
'hi i'd like a hotel in the east of town by the park the price doesn
```

An example dialogue form tourist information domain is in the following table:

| Turn | Transcription | Dialogue act |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| System | Hello. How may I help you? | hello() |
| User | Hi, I am looking for a restaurant. | inform(venue="restaurant") |
| System | What type of food would you like? | request(food) |
| User | I want Italian. | inform(food="Italian") |
| System | Did you say Italian? | confirm(food="Italian") |
| User | Yes | affirm() |

Semantic Decoding and Ambiguity

Very often there are many ways as to map (to interpret) a natural utterance into a dialogue act, , some times because of natural ambiguity of a sentence – sometimes because of the speech recognition errors. Therefore, a semantic parser will generate multiple hypotheses. In this case, each hypothesis will be assigned a probability meaning the likelihood of being correct and the dialogue manager will resolve this ambiguity in the context of the dialogue (e.g. other sentences).

For example, the utterance “I wan an Italian restaurant erm no Indian” can be interpreted as:

```
inform(venue="restaurant")&inform(food="Italian")&deny(food=Indian)
```

or:

```
inform(venue="restaurant")&inform(food="Indian")
```

In the first case, the utterance is interpreted that the user wants Italian restaurant and does not want Indian. However, in the second case, the user corrected what he just mistakenly said (that he wants Indian restaurant).

Please remember that semantic parsers should interpret an utterance only on the information present in the sentence. It is up to the dialogue manager to interpret it in the context of the whole dialogue:

```
inform(type=restaurant)&inform(food='Chinese')
'I want a Chinese restaurant'

inform(food='Chinese')
'I would like some Chinese food'
```

In the first case, the user explicitly says that he/she is looking for a restaurant. However, in the second case, the user said that he/she is looking for some venue serving Indian food which can be both a restaurant or only a take-away.

Building a statistical SLU parser for a new domain

From experience, it appears that the easiest approach to build a statistical parser for a new domain is to start with build a handcrafted (rule based) parser. There are several practical reasons for that:

1. a handcrafted parser can serve as a prototype module for a dialogue system when no data is available,
2. a handcrafted parser can serve as a baseline for testing data driven parsers,
3. a handcrafted parser in information seeking applications, if well implemented, achieves about 95% accuracy on transcribed speech, which is close to accuracy of what the human annotators achieve,

4. a handcrafted parser can be used to obtain automatic SLU annotation which can be later hand corrected by humans.

To build a data driven SLU, the following approach is recommended:

1. after some data is collected, e.g. a prototype of dialogue system using a handcrafted parser, the audio from the collected calls is manually transcribed and then parsed using the handcrafted parser,
2. the advantage of using automatic SLU annotations is that they are easy to obtain and reasonably accurate only several percent lower to what one can get from human annotators.
3. if better accuracy is needed then it is better to fix the automatic semantic annotation by humans,
4. then a data driven parser is trained using this annotation

Note that the main benefit of data driven SLU methods comes from the ability to robustly handle erroneous input. Therefore, the data driven SLU should be trained to map **the recognised speech** to the dialogue acts (e.g. obtained by the handcrafted parser on the transcribed speech and then corrected by human annotator).

Comments

The previous sections described the general set of dialogue acts in UFAL dialogue systems. However, exact set of dialogue acts depends on a specific application domain and is defined by the domain specific semantic parser.

The only requirement is that all the output of a parser must be accepted by the dialogue manager developed for the particular domain.

Appendix A: UFAL Dialogue acts

| Act | Description |
|--|--|
| <code>ack()</code> | back channel – simple OK |
| <code>affirm()</code> | acknowledgement - simple “Yes” |
| <code>apology()</code> | apology for misunderstanding |
| <code>bye()</code> | end of a dialogue |
| <code>canthearyou()</code> | signalling problem with communication channel or that there is an unexpected silence |
| <code>confirm(x=y)</code> | confirm that x equals to y |
| <code>iconfirm(x=y)</code> | implicitly confirm that x equals to y |
| <code>deny(x=y)</code> | denies some information, equivalent to <code>inform(x != y)</code> |
| <code>hangup()</code> | end of call because someone hungup |
| <code>hello()</code> | start of a dialogue |
| <code>help()</code> | provide context sensitive help |
| <code>inform(x=y)</code> | inform x equals to y |
| <code>inform(name=none)</code> | inform that “there is no such entity that ... “ |
| <code>negate()</code> | negation - simple “No” |
| <code>notunderstood()</code> | informs that the last input was not understood |
| <code>null()</code> | silence, empty sentence, something that is not possible to interpret, does nothing |
| <code>repeat()</code> | asks to repeat the last utterance |
| <code>irepeat()</code> | repeats the last uttered sentence by the system |
| <code>reqalts()</code> | request for alternative options |
| <code>reqmore()</code> | request for more details bout the current option |
| <code>request(x)</code> | request for information about x |
| <code>restart()</code> | restart the dialogue, forget all provided info |
| <code>select(x=y) & select(x=z)</code> | select between two values of the same slot |
| <code>silence()</code> | user or the system does not say anything and remain silent |
| <code>thankyou()</code> | simply thank you |

1.1.6 RepeatAfterMe (RAM) for Czech - speech data collection

This application is useful for bootstrapping of speech data. It asks the caller to repeat sentences which are randomly sampled from a set of preselected sentences.

- The Czech sentences (`sentences_es.txt`) are from Karel Capek novels *Matka* and *RUR*, and the Prague’s Dependency Treebank.
- The Spanish sentences (`sentences_es.txt`) are taken from the Internet

If you want to run `ram_hub.py` on some specific phone number than specify the appropriate extension config:

```
$ ./ram_hub.py -c ram_hub_LANG.cfg ../../resources/private/ext-PHONENUMBER.cfg
```

After collection desired number of calls, use `copy_wavs_for_transcription.py` to extract the wave files from the `call_logs` subdirectory for transcription. The files will be copied into `RAM-WAVs` directory.

These calls must be transcribed by the Transcriber or some similar software.

1.1.7 Building a SLU for the PTIen domain

Available data

At this moment, we only have data which were automatically generated using our handcrafted SLU (HDC SLU) parser on the transcribed audio. In general, the quality of the automatic annotation is very good.

The data can be prepared using the `prepare_data.py` script. It assumes that there exist the `indomain_data` directory with links to directories containing `asr_transcribed.xml` files. Then it uses these files to extract transcriptions and generate automatic SLU annotations using the PTIENHDCSLU parser from the `hdc_sl.py` file.

The script generates the following files:

- `*.trn`: contains manual transcriptions
- `*.trn.hdc.sem`: contains automatic annotation from transcriptions using handcrafted SLU
- `*.asr`: contains ASR 1-best results
- `*.asr.hdc.sem`: contains automatic annotation from 1-best ASR using handcrafted SLU
- `*.nbl`: contains ASR N-best results
- `*.nbl.hdc.sem`: contains automatic annotation from n-best ASR using handcrafted SLU

The script accepts `--uniq` parameter for fast generation of unique HDC SLU annotations. This is useful when tuning the HDC SLU.

The script also accepts `--fast` parameter for fast approximate preparation of all data. It approximates the HDC SLU output from an N-best list using output obtained by parsing the 1-best ASR result.

Building the models

First, prepare the data. Link the directories with the in-domain data into the `indomain_data` directory. Then run the following command:

```
./prepare_data.py
```

Second, train and test the models.

```
./train.py && ./test.py && ./test_bootstrap.py
```

Third, look at the `*.score` files or compute the interesting scores by running:

```
./print_scores.sh
```

Future work

- The `prepare_data.py` will have to use ASR, NBLIST, and CONFNET data generated by the latest ASR system instead of the logged ASR results because the ASR can change over time.
- Condition the SLU DialogueActItem decoding on the previous system dialogue act.

Evaluation

Evaluation of ASR from the call logs files

The current ASR performance computed on from the call logs is as follows:

Please note that the scoring is implicitly ignoring all non-speech events.

Ref: all.trn

Tst: all.asr

| | # Sentences | # Words | Corr | Sub | Del | Ins | Err |
|---------|-------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Sum/Avg | 9111 | 24728 | 56.15 | 16.07 | 27.77 | 1.44 | 45.28 |

The results above were obtained using the Google ASR.

Evaluation of the minimum number of feature counts

Using 9111 training examples, we found that pruning should be set to

- min feature count = 3
- min classifier count = 4

to prevent overfitting.

Cheating experiment: train and test on all data

Due to sparsity issue, the evaluation on proper test and dev sets suffers from sampling errors. Therefore, here we presents results when all data are used as training data and the metrics are evaluated on the training data!!!

Using the `./print_scores.sh` one can get scores for assessing the quality of trained models. The results from experiments are stored in the `old.scores.*` files. Please look at the results marked as `DATA ALL ASR - *`.

If the automatic annotations were correct, we could conclude that the F-measure of the HDC SLU parser on 1-best is higher wne compared to F-measure on N-best%. This is confusing as it looks like that the decoding from n-best lists gives worse results when compared to decoding from 1-best ASR hypothesis.

Evaluation of TRN model on test data

The TRN model is trained on transcriptions and evaluated on transcriptions from test data. Please look at the results marked as `DATA TEST TRN - *`. One can see that the performance of the TRN model on TRN test data is **NOT** 100 % perfect. This is probably due to the mismatch between the train and test data sets. Once more training data will be available, we can expect better results.

Evaluation of ASR model on test data

The ASR model is trained on 1-best ASR output and evaluated on the 1-best ASR output from test data. Please look at the results marked as `DATA TEST ASR - *`. The **ASR model scores significantly better** on the ASR test data when compared to *the HDC SLU parser* when evaluated on the ASR data. The improvement is about 20 % in F-measure (absolute). This shows that SLU trained on the ASR data can be beneficial.

Evaluation of NBL model on test data

The NBL model is trained on N-best ASR output and evaluated on the N-best ASR from test data. Please look at the results marked as `DATA TEST NBL - *`. One can see that using nblists even from Google ASR can help; though

only a little (about 1 %). When more data will be available, more test and more feature engineering can be done. However, we are more interested in extracting features from lattices or confusion networks.

Now, we have to wait for a working decoder generating *good* lattices. The OpenJulius decoder is not a suitable as it crashes unexpectedly and therefore it cannot be used in a real system.

1.1.8 Handling non-speech events in Alex

The document describes handling non-speech events in Alex.

ASR

The ASR can generate either:

- a valid utterance
- the “” empty sentence word to denote that the input was silence
- the `_noise_` word to denote that the input was some noise or other sound which is not a regular word
- the `_laugh_` word to denote that the input was laugh
- the `_ehm_hmm_` word to denote that the input was ehm or ehmm sounds
- the `_inhale_` word to denote that the input was inhale sound
- the `_other_` word to denote that the input was something else that was lost during speech processing approximations such as N-best list enumeration or when the ASR did not provided any result. This is because we do not know what the input was and it can be both something important or worth ignoring. As such, it deserves special treatment in the system.

SLU

The SLU can generate either:

- a ordinary dialogue act
- the `null()` act which should be ignored by the DM, and the system should respond with `silence()`
- the `silence()` act which denote that the user was silent, a probably reasonable system response is `silence()` as well
- the `other()` act which denote that the input was something else that was lost during processing

The SLU should map:

- “” to `silence()` - silence will be processed in the DM
- `_noise_`, `_laugh_`, `_ehm_hmm_`, and `_inhale_` to `null()` - noise can be ignored in general
- `_other_` to `other()` - other hypotheses will be handled by the DM, mostly by responding “I did not get that. Can you ... ?”

DM

The DM can generate either:

- a normal dialogue act
- the `silence()` dialogue act

The DM should map:

- `null()` to `silence()` - because the `null()` act denote that the input should be ignored; however there is a problem with this, read the note below for current workaround for this
- `silence()` to `silence()` or a normal dialogue act - the DM should be silent or to ask the user “Are still there?”
- `other()` to `notunderstood()` - to show the user that we did not understood the input and that the input should be rephrased instead of just being repeated.

PROBLEM As of now, both handcrafted and trained SLUs cannot correctly classify the `other()` dialogue act. It has a very low recall for this DA. Instead of the `other()` DA it returns the `null()` DA. Therefore, the `null()` act is processed in DMs as if it was the `other()` DA **for now**.

1.1.9 Public Transport Info, English - telephone service

Description

This application provides information about public transport connections in New York using English language. Just say origin and destination stops and the application will find and tell you about the available connections. You can also specify a departure or arrival time if necessary. It offers bus, tram and metro city connections, and bus and train inter-city connections.

The application is available at the telephone number 1-855-528-7350.

You can also:

- ask for help
- ask for a “restart” of the dialogue and start the conversation again
- end the call - for example, by saying “Good bye.”
- ask for repetition of the last sentence
- confirm or reject questions
- ask about the departure or destination station, or confirm it
- ask for the number of transits
- ask for the departure or arrival time
- ask for an alternative connection
- ask for a repetition of the previous connection, the first connection, the second connection, etc.

In addition, the application provides also information about:

- weather forecast
- current time

1.1.10 Public Transport Info, Czech - telephone service

Description

This application provides information about public transport connections in Czech Republic using the Czech language. Just say (in Czech) your origin and destination stops and the application will find and tell you about the available con-

nections. You can also specify a departure or arrival time if necessary. It offers bus, tram and metro city connections, and bus and train inter-city connections.

The application is available at the toll-free telephone number +420 800 899 998.

You can also:

- ask for help
- ask for a “restart” of the dialogue and start the conversation again
- end the call - for example, by saying “Good bye.”
- ask for repetition of the last sentence
- confirm or reject questions
- ask about the departure or destination station, or confirm it
- ask for the number of transits
- ask for the departure or arrival time
- ask for an alternative connection
- ask for a repetition of the previous connection, the first connection, the second connection, etc.

In addition, the application provides also information about:

- weather forecast
- the current time

Representation of semantics

Suggestion (MK): It would be better to treat the specification of hours and minutes separately. When they are put together, all ways the whole time expression can be said have to be enumerated in the CLDB manually.

1.1.11 Building of acoustic models using HTK

In this document, we describe building of acoustic models using the HTK toolkit using the provided scripts. These acoustic models can be used with the *OpenJulius* ASR decoder.

We build a different acoustic model for a each language and acoustic condition pair – `LANG_RCOND`. At this time, we provide two sets of scripts for building English and Czech acoustic models using the VOIP data.

In general, the scripts can be described for the language and acoustic condition `LANG_RCOND` as follows:

| | |
|--|--|
| <code>./env_LANG_RCOND.sh</code> | - includes all necessary training parameters: e.g. the train and test data, training options including cross word or word internal triphones, language, etc. |
| <code>./train_LANG_RCOND.sh</code> | - performs the training of acoustic models |
| <code>./nohup_train_LANG_RCOND.sh</code> | - calls the training script using nohup and redirecting the output into a file |

The training process stores some configuration files, the intermediate files, and final models and evaluations in the `model_LANG_RCOND` directory:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <code>model_LANG_RCOND/config</code> | - config contains the language or recording specific configuration files |
| <code>model_LANG_RCOND/temp</code> | - temporary files |
| <code>model_LANG_RCOND/log</code> | - log files |
| <code>model_LANG_RCOND/train</code> | - training files |
| <code>model_LANG_RCOND/test</code> | - test files |

Training models for a new language

Scripts for Czech and English are already created. If you need models for a new language, you can start by copying all the original scripts and renaming them so as to reflect the new language in their name (substitute *_en* or *_cs* with your new language code). You can do this by issuing the following command (we assume `$OLDLANG` is set to either *en* or *cs* and `$NEURLANG` to your new language code):

```
bash htk $ find . -name "*_$OLDLANG*" |
          xargs -n1 bash -c "cp -rvn $1 \${1/_$OLDLANG/_$NEURLANG}" bash
```

Having done this, references to the new files' names have to be updated, too:

```
bash htk $ find . -name "*_$NEURLANG*" -type f -execdir \
          sed --in-place s/_$OLDLANG/_$NEURLANG/g '{}' \;
```

Furthermore, you need to adjust language-specific resources to the new language in the following ways:

htk/model_voip_\$NEURLANG/monophones0 List all the phones to be recognised, and the special *sil* phone.

htk/model_voip_\$NEURLANG/monophones1 List all the phones to be recognised, and the special *sil* and *sp* phones.

htk/model_voip_\$NEURLANG/tree_ques.hed Specify phonetic questions to be used for building the decision tree for phone clustering (see [\[HTKBook\]](#), Section 10.5).

htk/bin/PhoneticTranscriptionCS.pl You can start from this script or use a custom one. The goal is to implement the orthography-to-phonetics mapping to obtain sequences of phones from transcriptions you have.

htk/common/cmudict.0.7a and htk/common/cmudict.ext This is an alternative approach to the previous point – instead of programming the orthography-to-phonetics mapping, you can list it explicitly in a pronouncing dictionary.

Depending on the way you want to implement the mapping, you want to set `$OLDLANG` to either *cs* or *en*.

To make the scripts work with your new files, you will have to update references to scripts you created. All scripts are stored in the `htk/bin`, `htk/common`, and `htk` directories as immediate children, so you can make the substitutions only in these files.

Credits and the licence

The scripts are based on the HTK Wall Street Journal Training Recipe written by Keith Vertanen (<http://www.keithv.com/software/htk/>). His code is released under the new BSD licence. The licence note is at <http://www.keithv.com/software/htk/>. As a result we can re-license the code under the APACHE 2.0 license.

The results

- total training data for `voip_en` is about 20 hours
- total training data for `voip_cs` is about 8 hours
- mixtures - there is 16 mixtures is slightly better than 8 mixtures for `voip_en`
- there is no significant difference in alignment of transcriptions with -t 150 and -t 250
- the Julius ASR performance is about the same as of HDecode

- HDecode works well when cross word phones are trained, however the - performance of HVite decreases significantly
- when only word internal triphones are trained then the HDecode works, - however, its performance is worse than the HVite with a bigram LM
- word internal triphones work well with Julius ASR, do not forget disable CCD (it does not need context handling - though it still uses triphones)
- there is not much gain using the trigram LM in the Caminfo domain (about 1%)

1.1.12 Public Transport Info (Czech) – data

This directory contains the database used by the Czech Public Transport Info system, i.e. a list of public transportation stops, time expressions etc. that are understood by the system.

The main database module is located in `database.py`. You may obtain a dump of the database by running `./database.py dump`.

To build all needed generated files that are not versioned, run `build_data.sh`.

1.1.13 Contents of additional data files

Some of the data (for the less populous slots) is included directly in the code `database.py`, but most of the data (e.g., stops and cities) is located in additional list files.

Resources used by public transport direction finders

The sources of the data that are loaded by the application are:

- `cities.expanded.txt` – list of known cities and towns in the Czech Rep. (tab-separated: slot value name + possible surface forms separated by semicolons; lines starting with ‘#’ are ignored)
- `stops.expanded.txt` – list of known stop names (same format)
- `cities_stops.tsv` – “compatibility table”: lists compatible city-stops pairs, one entry per line (city and stop are separated by tabs). Only the primary stop and city names are used here.

The files `cities.expanded.txt` and `stops.expanded.txt` are generated from `cities.txt` and `stops.txt` using the `expand_stops.py` script (see documentation in the file itself; you need to have [Morphodita](#) Python bindings installed to successfully run this script). Please note that the surface forms in them are lowercased and do not include any punctuation (this can be obtained by setting the `-l` and `-p` parameters of the `expand_stops.py` script).

Colloquial stop names’ variants that are added by hand are located in the `stops-add.txt` file and are appended to the `stops.txt` before performing the expansion.

Additional resources for the CRWS/IDOS directions finder

Since the CRWS/IDOS directions finder uses abbreviated stop names that need to be spelled out in ALEX, there is an additional resource file loaded by the system:

- `idos_map.tsv` – a mapping from the slot value names (city + stop) to abbreviated CRWS/IDOS names (stop list + stop)

The `convert_idos_stops.py` script is used to expand all possible abbreviations and produce a mapping from/to the original CRWS/IDOS stop names as they appear, e.g., at [the IDOS portal](#).

Resources used by the weather information service

The weather service uses one additional file:

- `cities_locations.tsv` – this file contains GPS locations of all cities in the Czech Republic.

1.1.14 Building a SLU for the PTIcs domain

Available data

At this moment, we only have data which were automatically generated using our handcrafted SLU (HDC SLU) parser on the transcribed audio. In general, the quality of the automatic annotation is very good.

The data can be prepared using the `prapare_data.py` script. It assumes that there exist the `indomain_data` directory with links to directories containing `asr_transcribed.xml` files. Then it uses these files to extract transcriptions and generate automatic SLU annotations using the PTICSHDCSLU parser from the `hdc_sl.py` file.

The script generates the following files:

- `*.trn`: contains manual transcriptions
- `*.trn.hdc.sem`: contains automatic annotation from transcriptions using handcrafted SLU
- `*.asr`: contains ASR 1-best results
- `*.asr.hdc.sem`: contains automatic annotation from 1-best ASR using handcrafted SLU
- `*.nbl`: contains ASR N-best results
- `*.nbl.hdc.sem`: contains automatic annotation from n-best ASR using handcrafted SLU

The script accepts `--uniq` parameter for fast generation of unique HDC SLU annotations. This is useful when tuning the HDC SLU.

Building the DAILogRegClassifier models

First, prepare the data. Link the directories with the in-domain data into the `indomain_data` directory. Then run the following command:

```
./prepare_data.py
```

Second, train and test the models.

```
:: cd ./dailogregclassifier
```

```
./train.py && ./test_trn.py && ./test_hdc.py && ./test_bootstrap_trn.py && ./test_bootstrap_hdc.py
```

Third, look at the `*.score` files or compute the interesting scores by running:

```
./print_scores.sh
```

Future work

- Exploit ASR Lattices instead of long NBLists.
- Condition the SLU DialogueActItem decoding on the previous system dialogue act.

Evaluation

Evaluation of ASR from the call logs files

The current ASR performance computed on from the call logs is as follows:

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|--|
| Please note that the scoring is implicitly ignoring all non-speech events. | | | | | | | | |
| Ref: all.trn | | | | | | | | |
| Tst: all.asr | | | | | | | | |
| ===== | | | | | | | | |
| | # Sentences | # Words | Corr | Sub | Del | Ins | Err | |
| ----- | | | | | | | | |
| Sum/Avg | 9111 | 24728 | 56.15 | 16.07 | 27.77 | 1.44 | 45.28 | |
| ===== | | | | | | | | |

The results above were obtained using the Google ASR.

Evaluation of the minimum number of feature counts

Using 9111 training examples, we found that pruning should be set to

- min feature count = 3
- min classifier count = 4

to prevent overfitting.

Cheating experiment: train and test on all data

Due to sparsity issue, the evaluation on proper test and dev sets suffers from sampling errors. Therefore, here we presents results when all data are used as training data and the metrics are evaluated on the training data!!!

Using the `./print_scores.sh` one can get scores for assessing the quality of trained models. The results from experiments are stored in the `old.scores.*` files. Please look at the results marked as `DATA ALL ASR - *`.

If the automatic annotations were correct, we could conclude that the F-measure of the HDC SLU parser on 1-best is higher wne compared to F-measure on N-best%. This is confusing as it looks like that the decoding from n-best lists gives worse results when compared to decoding from 1-best ASR hypothesis.

Evaluation of TRN model on test data

The TRN model is trained on transcriptions and evaluated on transcriptions from test data. Please look at the results marked as `DATA TEST TRN - *`. One can see that the performance of the TRN model on TRN test data is **NOT** 100 % perfect. This is probably due to the mismatch between the train and test data sets. Once more training data will be available, we can expect better results.

Evaluation of ASR model on test data

The ASR model is trained on 1-best ASR output and evaluated on the 1-best ASR output from test data. Please look at the results marked as `DATA TEST ASR - *`. The **ASR model scores significantly better** on the ASR test data when compared to *the HDC SLU parser* when evaluated on the ASR data. The improvement is about 20 % in F-measure (absolute). This shows that SLU trained on the ASR data can be beneficial.

Evaluation of NBL model on test data

The NBL model is trained on N-best ASR output and evaluated on the N-best ASR from test data. Please look at the results marked as DATA TEST NBL - *. One can see that using nblists even from Google ASR can help; though only a little (about 1 %). When more data will be available, more test and more feature engineering can be done. However, we are more interested in extracting features from lattices or confusion networks.

Now, we have to wait for a working decoder generating *good* lattices. The OpenJulius decoder is not a suitable as it crashes unexpectedly and therefore it cannot be used in a real system.

1.1.15 Utils for building decoding graph HCLG

Summary

The `build_hclg.sh` script formats language model (LM) and acoustic model (AM) into files (e.g. HCLG) formatted for Kaldi decoders.

The scripts extracts phone lists and sets from lexicon given the acoustic model (AM), the phonetic decision tree (tree) and the phonetic dictionary(lexicon).

The script silently supposes the same phone lists are generated from lexicon as the these used for training AM. If they are not the same, the script crashes.

The use case. Run the script with trained AM on full phonetic set for given language, pass the script also the tree used for tying the phonetic set and also give the script your LM and corresponding lexicon. The lexicon and the LM should also cover the full phonetic set for given language.

The `decode_indomain.py` script uses `HCLG.fst` and the rest of files generated by `build_hclg.sh` and performs decoding on prerecorded wav files. The reference speech transcription and path to the wav files are extracted from collected call logs. The wav files should be from one domain and the LM used to build `HCLG.fst` should be from the same domain. The `decode_indomain.py` also evaluates the decoded transcriptions. The Word Error Rate (WER), Real Time Factor (RTF) and other minor statistics are collected.

Dependencies of `build_hclg.sh`

The `build_hclg.sh` script requires the scripts listed below from `$KALDI_ROOT/egs/wsj/s5/utils`. The “utils scripts transitively uses scripts from `$KALDI_ROOT/egs/wsj/s5/steps`. The dependency is solved in `path.sh` script which create corresponding symlinks and adds Kaldi binaries to your system path.

You just needed to set up `KALDI_ROOT` root variable and provide correct arguments. Try to run

```
Needed scripts from utils symlinked directory. * gen_topo.pl * add_lex_disambig.pl * apply_map.pl *
eps2disambig.pl * find_arpa_oovs.pl * gen_topo.pl * make_lexicon_fst.pl * remove_oovs.pl * s2eps.pl * sym2int.pl *
validate_dict_dir.pl * validate_lang.pl * parse_options.sh
```

Scripts from the list use Kaldi binaries, so you need Kaldi compiled on your system. The script `path.sh` adds Kaldi binaries to the `PATH` and also creates symlinks to `utils` and `steps` directories, where the helper scripts are located. You only need to set up `$KALDI_ROOT` variable.

1.1.16 Interactive tests and unit tests

Testing of Alex can be divided into interactive tests, which depends on some activity of a user e.g. calling a specific phone number or listening to some audi file, and unit tests, which are testing some very specific properties of algorithms or libraries.

Interactive tests

This directory contains only (interactive) tests, which can't be automated and the results must be verified by humans! E.g. playing or recording audio, testing VOIP connections.

Unit tests

Note that the unit tests should be placed in the same directory as the tested module and the name should be `test_*.py` e.g. `test_module_name.py`.

Using unittest module:

```
$ python -m unittest alex.test.test_string
```

This approach works everywhere but doesn't support test discovery.

Using nose test discovery framework, testing can largely be automated. Nose searches through packages and runs every test. Tests must be named `test_<something>.py` and must not be executable. Tests don't have to be run from project root, nose is able to find project root on its own.

How should my unit tests look like?

- Use unittest module
- Name the test file `test_<something>.py`
- Make the test file not executable

1.1.17 Approach to bootstrapping the domain specific language models

```
**WARNING**: Please note that domain specific language models are built in ./alex/applications/*/lm
This text explains a simple approach to building a domain specific language model, which can be difficult for a
domain.
```

While an acoustic model can be built domain independent, the language models (LMs) must be domain specific to ensure high accuracy of the ASR.

In general, building an in-domain LM is easy as long as one has enough of in-domain training data. However, when the in-domain data is scarce, e.g. when deploying a new dialogue system, this task is difficult and there is a need for some bootstrap solution.

The approach described here builds on:

1. some bootstrap text - probably handcrafted, which captures the main aspects of the domain
2. LM classes - which clusters words into classes, this can be derived from some domain ontology. For example, all food types belong to the FOOD class and all public transport stops belong to the STOP class
3. in-domain data - collected using some prototype or final system
4. general out-of-domain data - for example Wikipedia - from which is selected a subset of data, similar to our in-domain data

Then a simple process of building a domain specific language model can be described as follows:

1. Append bootstrap text to the text extracted from the in-domain data.
2. Build a class based language model using the data generated in the previous step and the classes derived from the domain ontology.
3. Score the general (domain independent) data using the LM built in the previous step.

4. Select some sentences with the lowest perplexity given the class based language model.
5. Append the selected sentences to the training data generated in the 1. step.
6. Re-build the class based language model.
7. Generate dictionaries.

Data for building general LMs

To get free general out-of-domain text data, we use the free W2C – Web to Corpus – Corpora available from the LINDAT project at: <https://ufal-point.mff.cuni.cz/repository/xmlui/handle/11858/00-097C-0000-0022-6133-9>

- English: <https://ufal-point.mff.cuni.cz/repository/xmlui/bitstream/handle/11858/00-097C-0000-0022-6133-9/eng.txt.gz>
- Czech: <https://ufal-point.mff.cuni.cz/repository/xmlui/bitstream/handle/11858/00-097C-0000-0022-6133-9/ces.txt.gz>

Structure of each domain scripts

Each of the projects should contain:

1. build.py - builds the final LMs, and computes perplexity of final LMs

Necessary files for the LM

For each domain the LM package should contain:

1. ARPA trigram language model (`final.tg.arpa`)
2. ARPA bigram language model (`final.bg.arpa`)
3. HTK wordnet bigram language model (`final.bg.wdnet`)
4. List of all words in the language model (`final.vocab`)
5. Dictionary including all words in the language model using compatible phone set with the language specific acoustic model (`final.dict` - without pauses and `final.dict.sp_sil` with short and long pauses)

CamInfoRest

For more details please see `alex.applications.CamInfoRest.lm.README`.

PTIcs

For more details please see [Building the language model for the Public Transport Info telephone service \(Czech\)](#).

1.1.18 Online distribution of resource files such as ASR, SLU, NLG models

Large binary files are difficult to store in git. Therefore, files such as resource files for ASR, SLU or NLG are distributed online and on-demand.

To use this functionality you have to use the `online_update(file_name)` function from the `alex.utils.config` package. The function checks the file name whether it exists locally and it is up-to-date. If it is missing or it is old, then a new version from the server is downloaded.

The function returns name if the downloaded file which equal to input file name. As a result it is transparent in a way, that this function can be used everywhere a file name must be entered.

The server is set to `https://vystadial.ms.mff.cuni.cz/download/`; however, it can be changed using the `set_online_update_server(server_name)` function from inside a config file, e.g. the (first) default config file.

1.1.19 Building of acoustic models using KALDI

In this document, we describe building of acoustic models using the KALDI toolkit and the provided scripts. These acoustic models can be used with the *Kaldi* decoders and especially with the Python wrapper of `LatgenFasterDecoder` which is integrated with Alex.

We build a different acoustic model for a each language and acoustic condition pair – `LANG_RCOND`. At this time, we provide two sets of scripts for building English and Czech acoustic models using the VOIP data.

In general, the scripts can be described for the language and acoustic condition `LANG_RCOND` as follows:

Summary

- Requires KALDI installation and Linux environment. (Tested on Ubuntu 10.04, 12.04 and 12.10.) Note: We recommend Kaldi fork [Pykaldi](#), because you will need it also for integrated Kaldi decoder to Alex.
- Recipes deployed with the Kaldi toolkit are located at `$KALDI_ROOT/egs/name_of_recipe/s[1-5]/`. This recipe requires to set up `$KALDI_ROOT` variable so it can use Kaldi binaries and scripts from `$KALDI_ROOT/egs/wsjs/s5/`.

Details

- The recommended settings are stored at `env_LANG_RCOND.sh` e.g. `env_voip_en.sh`
- We recommend to adjust the settings in file `env_LANG_RCOND_CUSTOM.sh` e.g. `env_voip_en_CUSTOM.sh`. See below. Do not commit this file to the git repository!
- Our scripts prepare the data to the expected format to `$WORK` directory.
- Experiment files are stored to `$EXP` directory.
- The symbolic links to `$KALDI_ROOT/wsjs/s5/utils` and `$KALDI_ROOT/wsjs/s5/steps` are automatically created.
- The files `path.sh`, `cmd.sh` are necessary to `utils` and `steps` scripts. Do not relocate them!
- Language model (LM) is either built from the training data using [SRILM](#) or specified in `env_LANG_RCOND.sh`.

Example of `env_voip_en_CUSTOM.sh`

```
# uses every utterance for the recipe every_N=10 is nice for debugging
export EVERY_N=1
# path to built Kaldi library and scripts
export KALDI_ROOT=/net/projects/vystadial/lib/kronos/pykaldi/kaldi

export DATA_ROOT=/net/projects/vystadial/data/asr/cs/voip/
export LM_paths="build0 $DATA_ROOT/arpa_bigram"
export LM_names="build0 vystadialbigram"

export CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0 # only card 0 (Tesla on Kronos) will be used for DNN training
```

Running experiments

Before running the experiments, check that:

- you have the Kaldi toolkit compiled: - <http://github.com/UFAL-DSG/pykaldi> (Recommended Kaldi fork, tested, necessary for further Alex integration) - <http://sourceforge.net/projects/kaldi/> (alternative, main Kaldi repository) - In order to compile Kaldi we suggest:

```
# build openfst
pushd kaldi/tools
make openfst_tgt
popd
```

```
# download ATLAS headers
pushd kaldi/tools
make atlas
popd
```

```
# generate Kaldi makefile ``kaldi.mk`` and compile Kaldi
pushd kaldi/src
./configure
make && make test
popd
```

- you have SRILM compiled. (This is needed for building a language model) unless you supply your own LM in the ARPA format.)

```
pushd kaldi/tools
# download the srilm.tgz archive from http://www.speech.sri.com/projects/srilm/download.html
./install_srilm.sh
pushd
```

- the `train_LANG_RCOND` script will see the Kaldi scripts and binaries. Check for example that `$KALDI_ROOT/egs/wsj/s5/utils/parse_options.sh` is valid path.
- in `cmd.sh`, you switched to run the training on a SGE[*] grid if required (disabled by default) and `njobs` is less than number of your CPU cores.

Start the recipe by running `bash train_LANG_RCOND.sh`.

Extracting the results and trained models

The main script, `bash train_LANG_RCOND.sh`, performs not only training of the acoustic models, but also decoding. The acoustic models are evaluated during running the scripts and evaluation reports are printed to the standard output.

The `local/results.py exp` command extracts the results from the `$EXP` directory. It is invoked at the end of the `train_LANG_RCOND.sh` script.

If you want to use the trained acoustic model outside the prepared script, you need to build the HCLG decoding graph yourself. (See <http://kaldi.sourceforge.net/graph.html> for general introduction to the FST framework in Kaldi.) The `HCLG.fst` decoding graph is created by `utils/mkgraph.sh`. See `run.sh` for details.

Credits and license

The scripts were based on Voxforge KALDI recipe <http://vpanayotov.blogspot.cz/2012/07/voxforge-scripts-for-kaldi.html>. The original scripts as well as theses scripts are licensed under APACHE 2.0 license.

1.1.20 Building a voice activity detector (VAD)

This text described how to build a voice activity detector (VAD) for Alex. This work builds multilingual VAD. That means that we do not have VADs for individual languages but rather only one. It appears that NN VAD has the capacity to distinguish between non-speech and speech in any language.

As of now, we use VAD based on neural networks (NNs) implemented in the Theano toolkit. The main advantage that the same code can efficiently run both CPUs and GPUs and Theano implements automatic derivations. Automatic derivations is very useful especially when gradient descend techniques, such as stochastic gradient descent, are used for model parameters optimisation.

Old GMM code is still present but it may not work and its performance would be significantly worse that of the current NN implementation.

Experiments and the notes for the NN VAD

- testing is performed on randomly sampled data points (20%) from the entire set
- L2 regularisation must be very small, in addition it does not help much
- instead of MFCC, we use mel-filter banks coefficients only. It looks like the performance is the same or even better
- as of 2014-09-19 the best compromise between the model complexity and the performance appears to be.
 - 30 previous frames
 - 15 next frames
 - 512 hidden units
 - 4 hidden layers
 - tanh hidden layer activation
 - 4x amplification of the central frame compared to outer frames
 - discriminative pre-training
 - given this setup we get about 95.3 % frame accuracy on about 27 million of all data

Data

```
data_vad_sil      # a directory with only silence, noise data and its mlf file
data_voip_cs      # a directory where CS data reside and its MLF (phoneme alignment)
data_voip_en      # a directory where EN data reside and its MLF (phoneme alignment)
model_voip        # a directory where all the resulting models are stored.
```

Scripts

```
upload_models.sh      # uploads all available models in ``model_voip`` onto the Alex o
train_voip_nn_theano_sds_mfcc.py  # this is the main trainign script, see its help for more detai
bulk_train_nn_theano_mbo_31M_sgd.sh  # script with curenly ``optimal`` setting for VAD
```

Comments

To save some time especially for multiple experiments on the same data, we store preprocessed speech parametrisation. The speech parametrisation is stored because it takes about 7 hours to produce. However, it takes only 1 minute to load from a disk file. The `model_voip` directory stores this speech parametrisation in `*.npc` files. There fore if new data is added, then these NPC files must be deleted. If there are no NPC files then they are automatically generated from the available WAV files.

The `data_voip_{cs,en}` alignment files (mlf files) can be trained using scripts `alex/alex/tools/htk` or `alex/alex/tools/kaldi`. See the `train_voip_{cs,en}.sh` scripts in one of the directories. Note that the Kaldi scripts first store alignment in `ctm` format and later converts it to `mlf` format.

1.1.21 Public Transport Info (English) – data

This directory contains the database used by the English Public Transport Info system, i.e. a list of public transportation stops, number expressions etc. that are understood by the system.

The main database module is located in `database.py`. You may obtain a dump of the database by running `./database.py dump`.

To build all needed generated files that are not versioned, run `build_data.sh`.

1.1.22 Contents of additional data files

Some of the data (for the less populous slots) is included directly in the code `database.py`, but most of the data (e.g., stops and cities) is located in additional list files.

Resources used by public transport direction finders and weather service

The sources of the data that are loaded by the application are:

- `cities.expanded.txt` – list of known cities and towns in the USA. (tab-separated: slot value name + possible forms separated by semicolons; lines starting with ‘#’ are ignored)
- `states.expanded.txt` – list of us state names (same format).
- `stops.expanded.txt` – list of known stop names (same format) in NY.
- `stops.expanded.txt` – list of known stop names (same format) in NY.
- `streets.expanded.txt` – list of known street names (same format)
- `boroughs.expanded.txt` – list of known borough names (same format)
- `cities.locations.csv` – tab separated list of known cities and towns, their state and geo location (longitudellatitude).
- `stops.locations.csv` – tab separated list of stops, their cities and geo location (longitudellatitude).
- `stops.borough.locations.csv` – tab separated list of stops, their boroughs and geo location (longitudellatitude).
- `streets.types.locations.csv` – tab separated list of streets, their boroughs and type (Avenue, Street, Court etc.)

All of these files are generated from `states-in.csv`, `cities-in.csv`, `stops-in.csv`, `streets-in.csv` and `boroughs-in.csv` located at `./preprocessing/resources` using the `expand_states_script.py`, `expand_cities_script.py`, `expand_stops_script.py`,

`expand_streets_script.py` and `expand_boroughs_script.py` script respectively. Please note that all forms in `*.expanded.txt` files are lowercased and do not include any punctuation.

Colloquial name variants that are added by hand are located in the `./preprocessing/resources/*-add.txt` files for each slot and are appended to the expansion process.

`build_data.sh` script is combining all the expansion scripts mentioned earlier into one process.

1.1.23 Public Transport Info, English - telephone service

Running the system at UFAL with the full UFAL access

There are multiple configuration that can be used to run the system. In general, it depends on what components you want to use and on what telephone extension you want to run the system.

Within UFAL, we run the system using the following commands:

- `vhub_mta1` - deployment of our live system on a 1-855-528-7350 phone number, with the default configuration
- `vhub_mta2` - a system deployed to backup the system above
- `vhub_mta3` - a system deployed to backup the system above
- `vhub_mta_btn` - a system deployed to backup the system above accessible via web page <http://alex-ptien.com>

To test the system we use:

- `vhub_devel` - default devel version of our system deployed on our test extension, logging locally into `../call_logs`

Running the system without the full UFAL access

Users outside UFAL can run the system using the following commands:

- `vhub_private_ext_google_only_hdc_slc` - default version of our system deployed on private extension specified in `private_ext.cfg`, using HDC_SLU, Google ASR, TTS, Directions, logging locally into `../call_logs`
- `vhub_private_ext_google_kaldi_hdc_slc` - default version of our system deployed on private extension specified in `private_ext.cfg`, using HDC_SLU, Google TTS, Directions, and KALDI ASR, logging locally into `../call_logs`

If you want to test the system on your private extension, then modify the `private_ext.cfg` config. You must set your SIP domain including the port, user login, and password. Please make sure that you do not commit your login information into the repository.

```
config = {
    'VoipIO': {
        # default testing extension
        'domain':    "*:5066",
        'user':      "*",
        'password':  "*",
    },
}
```

Also, you will have to create a “private” directory where you can store your private configurations. As the private default configuration is not part of the Git repository, please make your own empty version of the private default configuration as follows.


```
mkdir alex/resources/private  
echo "config = {}" > alex/resources/private/default.cfg
```

Alex modules

2.1 alex package

2.1.1 Subpackages

alex.applications package

Subpackages

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS package

Subpackages

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data package

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops module A script that creates a compatibility table from a list of stops in a certain city and its neighborhood and a list of towns and cities.

Usage:

```
./add_cities_to_stops.py [-d "Main city"] stops.txt cities.txt cities_stops.tsv
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops.add_cities_to_stops(cities,
                                                                                   stops,
                                                                                   main_ci
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops.get_city_for_stop(cities,
                                                                                   stop,
                                                                                   main_city)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops.load_list(filename,
                                                                                   sup-
                                                                                   press_comments=False
                                                                                   cols=1)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops module Convert stops gathered from the IDOS portal into structures accepted by the PublicTransportInfoCS application.

Usage:

```
./convert_idos_stops.py cities.txt idos_stops.tsv stops.txt cites_stops.tsv idos_map.tsv
```

Input: cities.txt = list of all cities idos_stops.tsv = stops gathered from IDOS (format: “list_id<t>abbrev_stop”)

List ID is the name of the city for city public transit, “vlak” for trains and “bus” for buses.

Output: stops.txt = list of all stops (unabbreviated) cities_stops.tsv = city-to-stop mapping idos_map.tsv = mapping from (city, stop) pairs into (list_id, abbrev_stop) used by IDOS

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops.expand_abbrevs(stop_name)`
Apply all abbreviation expansions to the given stop name, all resulting variant names, starting with the ‘main’ variant.

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops.expand_numbers(stop_name)`
Spell out all numbers that appear as separate tokens in the word (separated by spaces).

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops.main()`

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops.unambig_variants(variants, idos_list)`
Create ‘unambiguos’ variants for a stop name that equals a city name, depending on the type of the stop (bus, train or city public transit).

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops.unify_casing_and_punct(stop_name)`
Unify casing of a stop name (if a second stop of the same name is encountered, let it have the same casing as the first one).

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.database module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.download_data module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.expand_stops module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.get_cities_location module A script that collects the locations of all the given cities using the Google Geocoding API.

Usage:

```
./get_cities_locations.py [-d delay] [-l limit] [-a] cities_locations-in.tsv cities_locations-out.tsv
```

-d = delay between requests in seconds (will be extended by a random period up to 1/2 of the original value)

-l = limit maximum number of requests -a = retrieve all locations, even if they are set

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.get_cities_location.get_google_coords(city)`
 Retrieve (all possible) coordinates of a city using the Google Geocoding API.

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.get_cities_location.random()`
 →
 x
 in
 the
 in-
 ter-
 val
 [0,
 1).

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology module

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology.add_slot_values_from_database(slot, cat- e- gory, ex- cep- tions=set`
`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology.load_additional_information(fname, slot, keys)`
`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology.load_compatible_values(fname, slot1, slot2)`

Module contents

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hclg package

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hclg.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in `sys.path`.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in `pypy/tool/autopath.py`) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all `autopath.py` files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

`pypydir` pypy root directory path `this_dir` directory where this `autopath.py` resides

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hclg.kaldi_calibration module

Module contents

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu package

Subpackages

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier package

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypudir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier.download_models module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier.test_bootstrap_trn module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier.test_trn module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier.train module

Module contents

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnclassifier package

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnclassifier.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnclassifier.download_models module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnclassifier.test_bootstrap_trn module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnclassifier.test_trn module

Module contents

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.add_to_bootstrap module A simple script for adding new utterances along with their semantics to bootstrap.sem and bootstrap.trn.

Usage:

```
./add_to_bootstrap < input.tsv
```

The script expects input with tab-separated transcriptions + semantics (one utterance per line). It automatically generates the dummy ‘bootstrap_XXXX.wav’ identifiers and separates the transcription and semantics into two files.

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.add_to_bootstrap.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.consolidate_keyfiles module This scripts consolidates all input key files. That means, that it generates new keyfiles (`{old_name}.pruned`), which contains only entries common to all input ket files.

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.consolidate_keyfiles.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bootstrap module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bootstrap.confirm(f, v, c)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bootstrap.inform(f, v, c)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bootstrap.main()
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bootstrap.zastavka(f)
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_uniq module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.prepare_data module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.prepare_hdc_sem_from_trn module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.prepare_hdc_sem_from_trn.hdc_slu(fn_input,
                                                                              con-
                                                                              struc-
                                                                              tor,
                                                                              fn_output)
```

Use for transcription a HDC SLU model.

Parameters

- **fn_model** –
- **fn_input** –
- **constructor** –
- **fn_reference** –

Returns

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.test_bootstrap_hdc module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.test_hdc module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.test_hdc.hdc_slu_test(fn_input,
                                                                    constructor,
                                                                    fn_reference)
```

Tests the HDC SLU.

Parameters

- **fn_model** –
- **fn_input** –
- **constructor** –
- **fn_reference** –

Returns

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.test_hdc_utt_dict module

Module contents

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums module Various enums, semi-automatically adapted from the CHAPS CRWS enum list written in C#.

Comments come originally from the CRWS description and are in Czech.

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.BEDS
alias of Enum
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CLIENTEXCEPTION_CODE
alias of Enum
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.COMBFLAGS
alias of Enum
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.COOR
alias of Enum
```

```
class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST
```

```
    DELAY_CD = 'CD:'
```

```
    DELAY_INTERN = 'X{0}_{1}:'
```

```
    DELAY_INTERN_EXT = 'Y{0}_{1}:'
```

```
    DELAY_TELMAX1 = 'TELMAX1:'
```

```
    DELAY_ZSR = 'ZSR:'
```

```
    EXCEPTIONEXCLUSION_CD = 'CD:'
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.DELTAMAX
alias of Enum
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.DEP_TABLE
alias of Enum
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.EXFUNCTIONRESULT
alias of Enum
```

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.FCS`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.LISTID`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.OBJECT_STATUS`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.REG`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.REMMASK`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.ROUTE_FLAGS`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.SEARCHMODE`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.ST`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.SVCSTATE`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TIMETABLE_FLAGS`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TRCAT`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TRSUBCAT`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TTDETAILS`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TTERR`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TTGP`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TTINFODETAILS`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.TTLANG`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.VF`
alias of Enum

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.enum(**enums)`

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.cs_morpho` module

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.directions` module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.exceptions module
exception alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.exceptions.**PTICSHDCPolicyException**

Bases: *alex.components.dm.exceptions.DialoguePolicyException*
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_policy module
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc module
class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.**DAIBuilder** (*utterance*,
abutter-
ance_lengths=None)

Bases: object

Builds DialogueActItems with proper alignment to corresponding utterance words. When words are successfully matched using DAIBuilder, their indices in the utterance are added to alignment set of the DAI as a side-effect.

all_words_in (*words*)

any_phrase_in (*phrases*, *sub_utt=None*)

any_word_in (*words*)

build (*act_type=None*, *slot=None*, *value=None*)

Produce DialogueActItem based on arguments and alignment from this DAIBuilder state.

clear ()

ending_phrases_in (*phrases*)

Returns True if the utterance ends with one of the phrases

Parameters **phrases** – a list of phrases to search for

Return type bool

first_phrase_span (*phrases*, *sub_utt=None*)

Returns the span (start, end+1) of the first phrase from the given list that is found in the utterance. Returns (-1, -1) if no phrase is found.

Parameters **phrases** – a list of phrases to be tried (in the given order)

Return type tuple

phrase_in (*phrase*, *sub_utt=None*)

phrase_pos (*words*, *sub_utt=None*)

Returns the position of the given phrase in the given utterance, or -1 if not found.

Return type int

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.**PTICSHDCSLU** (*preprocessing*,
cfg)

Bases: *alex.components.slu.base.SLUInterface*
abstract_utterance (*utterance*)

Return a list of possible abstractions of the utterance.

Parameters **utterance** – an Utterance instance

Returns a list of abstracted utterance, form, value, category label tuples

handle_false_abstractions (*abutterance*)

Revert false positive alarms of abstraction

Parameters **abutterance** – the abstracted utterance

Returns the abstracted utterance without false positive abstractions

parse_1_best (*obs*, *verbose=False*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Parse an utterance into a dialogue act.

:rtype DialogueActConfusionNetwork

parse_ampm (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the ampm in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_city (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects stops in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_date_rel (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the relative date in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_meta (*utterance*, *abutt_lenghts*, *cn*)

Detects all dialogue acts which do not generalise its slot values using CLDB.

NOTE: Use **DAIBuilder** (**‘dai’ variable**) to match words and build **DialogueActItem**, so that the DAI is aligned to corresponding words. If matched words are not supposed to be aligned, use PTICSHD-CSLU matching method instead. Make sure to list negative conditions first, so the following positive conditions are not added to alignment, when they shouldn’t. E.g.: (not any_phrase_in(u, [‘dobrý den’, ‘dobrý večer’])) and dai.any_word_in(“dobrý”))

Parameters

- **utterance** – the input utterance
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

Returns None

parse_non_speech_events (*utterance*, *cn*)

Processes non-speech events in the input utterance.

Parameters

- **utterance** – the input utterance
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

Returns None

parse_number (*abutterance*)

Detect a number in the input abstract utterance

Number words that form time expression are collapsed into a single TIME category word. Recognized time expressions (where FRAC, HOUR and MIN stands for fraction, hour and minute numbers respectively):

- FRAC [na] HOUR
- FRAC hodin*
- HOUR a FRAC hodin*
- HOUR hodin* a MIN minut*
- HOUR hodin* MIN
- HOUR hodin*
- HOUR [0]MIN
- MIN minut*

Words of NUMBER category are assumed to be in format parsable to int or float

Parameters **abutterance** ([Utterance](#)) – the input abstract utterance.

parse_stop (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects stops in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_task (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the task in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_time (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the time in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_train_name (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the train name in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** –
- **cn** –

parse_vehicle (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the vehicle (transport type) in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_waypoint (*abutterance, cn, wp_id, wp_slot_suffix, phr_wp_types, phr_in=None*)

Detects stops or cities in the input abstract utterance (called through `parse_city` or `parse_stop`).

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.
- **wp_id** – waypoint slot category label (e.g. “STOP=”, “CITY=”)
- **wp_slot_suffix** – waypoint slot suffix (e.g. “stop”, “city”)
- **phr_wp_types** – set of phrases for each waypoint type
- **phr_in** – phrases for ‘in’ waypoint type

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.all_words_in` (*utterance, words*)

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.any_phrase_in` (*utterance,*
phrases)

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.any_word_in` (*utterance, words*)

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.ending_phrases_in` (*utterance,*
phrases)

Returns True if the utterance ends with one of the phrases

Parameters

- **utterance** – The utterance to search in
- **phrases** – a list of phrases to search for

Return type bool

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.first_phrase_span` (*utterance,*
phrases)

Returns the span (start, end+1) of the first phrase from the given list that is found in the utterance. Returns (-1, -1) if no phrase is found.

Parameters

- **utterance** – The utterance to search in
- **phrases** – a list of phrases to be tried (in the given order)

Return type tuple

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.phrase_in` (*utterance, words*)

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slc.phrase_pos` (*utterance, words*)

Returns the position of the given phrase in the given utterance, or -1 if not found.

Return type int

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info module

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info.CRWSPlatformInfo` (*crws_response,*
finder)

Bases: object

find_platform_by_station (*to_obj*)

find_platform_by_train_name (*train_name*)

station_name_splitter = `<_sre.SRE_Pattern object>`

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info.PlatformFinderResult` (*platform,*
track,
di-
rec-
tion)

Bases: `object`

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info.PlatformInfo` (*from_stop,*
to_stop,
from_city,
to_city,
train_name,
di-
rec-
tions)

Bases: `object`

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info_test module

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info_test.PlatformInfoTest` (*methodName=''*

Bases: `unittest.case.TestCase`

test_matching()

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.preprocessing module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.test_hdc_policy module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.test_hdc_slv module

Module contents

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN package

Subpackages

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data package

Subpackages

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing package

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.compatibility_script_manual module A script that basically creates a csv file that contains a list of places from INPUT_FILE with second column of a STRING_SAME_FOR_ALL and the benefit is that it can merge with already existing OUTPUT_FILE

unless -c flag is set.

Usage: ./compatibility_script_manual -name OUTPUT_FILE -main-place STRING_SAME_FOR_ALL -list INPUT_FILE [-c]

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.compatibility_script_manual.**hand**

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.compatibility_script_manual.**mai**

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.compatibility_script_manual.**read**

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.compatibility_script_manual.**save**

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.compatibility_script_manual.**sti**

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv module A script that takes mta stops file and it selects important fields and saves them (works with GTFS mainly) Usage:

./mta_to_csv.py [-m: main_city] [-o: output_file] stops.txt

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**average_same_stops** (sa

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**extract_fields** (lines,
header,
main_ci
skip_con

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**get_column_index** (head
cap-
tion,
de-
fault

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**group_by_name** (data)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**load_list** (filename,
skip_comments

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**main** ()

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**remove_duplicities** (lin

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**remove_following_dup**

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv.**write_data** (file_name,
data)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment module A script that takes mta stops, it splits them by special characters and each item takes for a street

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.aver
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.ext
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.get

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.grou
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.load
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.mai
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.rem
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.rem
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment.writ
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv module A script that takes us cities (city state_code)file and state-codes and it joins them

Usage:

```
./us_cities_to_csv.py [-o: output_file] cities.txt state-codes.txt

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.average_same_c
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.extract_fields

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.get_column_inde

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.group_by_city_a
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.load_list (filenam
skip_c
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.load_state_code

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.main()
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.remove_duplici
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.remove_followin
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv.write_data (file_r
data)
```

Module contents

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.database module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.download_data module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_boroughs_script module A script that creates an expansion from a preprocessed list of boroughs

For usage write expand_boroughs_script.py -h

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_boroughs_script.all_to_lower(site_list)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_boroughs_script.handle_boroughs(boroughs_in,
bor-
oughs_out,
bor-
oughs_append,
no_cache=False)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_boroughs_script.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_cities_script module A script that creates an expansion from a preprocessed list of cities

For usage write expand_cities_script.py -h

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_cities_script.all_to_lower(site_list)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_cities_script.handle_cities(cities_in,
cities_out,
cities_append,
no_cache=False)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_cities_script.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_states_script module A script that creates an expansion from a preprocessed list of states

For usage write expand_states_script.py -h

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_states_script.handle_states(states_in,
                                                                    states_out,
                                                                    states_append,
                                                                    no_cache=False)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_states_script.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script module A script that creates an expansion from a list of stops

For usage write `expand_stops_script.py -h`

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.append(major,
                                                                    mi-
                                                                    nor)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.expand_place(stop_list)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.file_check(filename,
                                                                    mes-
                                                                    sage=u'reading
                                                                    file')

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.get_column_index(header,
                                                                    cap-
                                                                    tion,
                                                                    de-
                                                                    fault)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.hack_stops(stops)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.handle_compatibility(file_in,
                                                                    file_out,
                                                                    no_cache=False)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.handle_csv(csv_in,
                                                                    csv_out,
                                                                    no_cache=False)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.load_list(filename,
                                                                    skip_comments=True)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.main()

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.merge(primary,
                                                                    sec-
                                                                    ondary,
                                                                    sur-
                                                                    press_warning=True)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.preprocess_line(line)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.process_places(places_in,
                                                                    place_out,
                                                                    places_add,
                                                                    no_cache=False)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.read_compatibility(filename)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.read_expansions(stops_expanded)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.read_exports(filename)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.read_first_column(filename,
                                          sur-
                                          press_warn
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.read_two_columns(filename)
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.save_list(output_file,
                                   out-
                                   put_list)
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script.save_out(output_file,
                                   out-
                                   put_dict,
                                   sep-
                                   a-
                                   ra-
                                   tor='u';
                                   ')
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_streets_script module A script that creates an expansion from a list of stops

For usage write `expand_stops_script.py -h`

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_streets_script.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology.add_slot_values_from_database(slot,
                                          cat-
                                          e-
                                          gory,
                                          ex-
                                          cep-
                                          tions=set
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology.load_compatible_values(fname,
                                          slot1,
                                          slot2)
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology.load_geo_values(fname,
                               slot1,
                               slot2,
                               sur-
                               press_warning=True)
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology.load_street_type_values(fname,
                                          sur-
                                          press_warning=Fa
```

Module contents

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu package

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.add_to_bootstrap module A simple script for adding new utterances along with their semantics to bootstrap.sem and bootstrap.trn.

Usage:

```
./add_to_bootstrap < input.tsv
```

The script expects input with tab-separated transcriptions + semantics (one utterance per line). It automatically generates the dummy ‘bootstrap_XXXX.wav’ identifiers and separates the transcription and semantics into two files.

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.add_to_bootstrap.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.consolidate_keyfiles module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.consolidate_keyfiles.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_bootstrap module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_bootstrap.confirm(f, v, c)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_bootstrap.inform(f, v, c)
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_bootstrap.main()
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_bootstrap.zastavka(f)
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.prepare_data module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.prepare_data.main()
```

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.prepare_data.normalise_semi_words(txt)
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.query_google module

```
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.query_google.main()
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.test_bootstrap module

Module contents

Submodules

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions module

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.**Directions** (***kwargs*)
Bases: *alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Travel*

Ancestor class for transit directions, consisting of several routes.

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.**DirectionsFinder**
Bases: object

Abstract ancestor for transit direction finders.

get_directions (*from_city, from_stop, to_city, to_stop, departure_time=None, arrival_time=None, parameters=None*)

Retrieve the transit directions from the given stop to the given stop at the given time.

Should be implemented in derived classes.

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.**GoogleDirections** (*input_json={}, **kwargs*)
Bases: *alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Directions*

Traffic directions obtained from Google Maps API.

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.**GoogleDirectionsFinder** (*cfg*)
Bases: *alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.DirectionsFinder, alex.tools.apirequest.APIRequest*

Transit direction finder using the Google Maps query engine.

get_directions (**args, **kws*)

Get Google maps transit directions between the given stops at the given time and date.

The time/date should be given as a datetime.datetime object. Setting the correct date is compulsory!

map_vehicle (*vehicle*)

maps PTIEN vehicle type to GOOGLE DIRECTIONS query vehicle

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.**GoogleRoute** (*input_json*)
Bases: *alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Route*

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.**GoogleRouteLeg** (*input_json*)
Bases: *alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.RouteLeg*

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.**GoogleRouteLegStep** (*input_json*)
Bases: *alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.RouteStep*

VEHICLE_TYPE_MAPPING = {u'FUNICULAR': u'cable_car', u'COMMUTER_TRAIN': u'train', u'INTERCITY_BUS

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Route`

Bases: `object`

Ancestor class for one transit direction route.

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.RouteLeg`

Bases: `object`

One traffic directions leg.

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.RouteStep` (*travel_mode*)

Bases: `object`

One transit directions step – walking or using public transport. Data members: `travel_mode` – TRANSIT / WALKING

- For TRANSIT steps:** `departure_stop` `departure_time` `arrival_stop` `arrival_time` `headsign` – direction of the transit line `vehicle` – type of the transit vehicle (tram, subway, bus) `line_name` – name or number of the transit line

- For WALKING steps:** `duration` – estimated walking duration (seconds)

MODE_TRANSIT = `u'TRANSIT'`

MODE_WALKING = `u'WALKING'`

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Travel` (***kwargs*)

Bases: `object`

Holder for starting and ending point (and other parameters) of travel.

get_minimal_info ()

Return minimal waypoints information in the form of a stringified `inform()` dialogue act.

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.exceptions module

exception `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.exceptions.PTIENHDCPolicyException`

Bases: `alex.components.dm.exceptions.DialoguePolicyException`

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy module

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy` (*cfg*,
ontol-
ogy)

Bases: `alex.components.dm.base.DialoguePolicy`

The handcrafted policy for the PTI-EN system.

DEFAULT_AMPM_TIMES = `{u'night': u'00:00', u'evening': u'18:00', u'pm': u'15:00', u'am': u'10:00', u'morning': u'06:00'}`

DESTIN = `u'FINAL_DEST'`

ORIGIN = `u'ORIGIN'`

backoff_action (*ds*)

Generate a random backoff dialogue act in case we don't know what to do.

Parameters *ds* – The current dialogue state

Return type `DialogueAct`

check_city_state_conflict (*in_city*, *in_state*)

Check for conflicts in the given city and state. Return an apology() DA if the state and city is incompatible.

Parameters

- **in_city** – city slot value
- **in_state** – state slot value

Return type *DialogueAct*

Returns apology dialogue act in case of conflict, or None

check_directions_conflict (*wp*)

Check for conflicts in the given waypoints. Return an apology() DA if the origin and the destination are the same, or if a city is not compatible with the corresponding stop.

Parameters **wp** – waypoints of the user's connection query

Return type *DialogueAct*

Returns apology dialogue act in case of conflict, or None

confirm_info (*tobe_confirmed_slots*)

Return a DA containing confirming only one slot from the slot to be confirmed. Confirm the slot with the most probable value among all slots to be confirmed.

Parameters **tobe_confirmed_slots** – A dictionary with keys for all slots that should be confirmed, along with their values

Return type *DialogueAct*

filter_iconfirms (*da*)

Filter implicit confirms if the same information is uttered in an inform dialogue act item. Also filter implicit confirms for stop names equaling city names. Also check if the stop and city names are equal!

Parameters **da** – unfiltered dialogue act

Returns filtered dialogue act

fix_stop_street_slots (*changed_slots*)

gather_connection_info (*ds, accepted_slots*)

Return a DA requesting further information needed to search for traffic directions and a dictionary containing the known information. Infers city names based on stop names and vice versa.

If the request DA is empty, the search for directions may be commenced immediately.

Parameters **ds** – The current dialogue state

Return type *DialogueAct*, dict

gather_time_info (*ds, accepted_slots*)

Handles if in_city specified it handles properly filled in_state slot. If needed, a Request DA is formed for missing in_state slot.

Returns Request DA and in_state If the request DA is empty, the search for current_time may be commenced immediately.

Parameters **ds** – The current dialogue state,

gather_weather_info (*ds, accepted_slots*)

Handles in_city and in_state to be properly filled. If needed, a Request DA is formed for missing slots to be filled.

Returns Request DA and WeatherPoint - information about the place If the request DA is empty, the search for weather may be commenced immediately.

Parameters **ds** – The current dialogue state,

get_accepted_mpv (*ds, slot_name, accepted_slots*)

Return a slot's 'mpv()' (most probable value) if the slot is accepted, and return 'none' otherwise. Also, convert a mpv of '*' to 'none' since we don't know how to interpret it.

Parameters

- **ds** – Dialogue state
- **slot_name** – The name of the slot to query
- **accepted_slots** – The currently accepted slots of the dialogue state

Return type string

get_an_alternative (*ds*)

Return an alternative route, if there is one, or ask for origin stop if there has been no route searching so far.

Parameters **ds** – The current dialogue state

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_confirmed_info (*confirmed_slots, ds, accepted_slots*)

Return a DA containing information about all slots being confirmed by the user (confirm/deny).

Update the current dialogue state regarding the information provided.

WARNING This confirms only against values in the dialogue state, however, it should (also in some cases) confirm against the results obtained from database, e.g. departure_time slot.

Parameters

- **ds** – The current dialogue state
- **confirmed_slots** – A dictionary with keys for all slots being confirmed, along with their values

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_connection_res_da (*ds, ludait, slots_being_requested, slots_being_confirmed, accepted_slots, changed_slots, state_changed*)

Handle the public transport connection dialogue topic.

Parameters **ds** – The current dialogue state

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_current_time (*in_city, in_state, longitude, latitude*)

get_current_time_res_da (*ds, accepted_slots, state_changed*)

Generates a dialogue act informing about the current time. :rtype: DialogueAct

get_da (*dialogue_state*)

The main policy decisions are made here. For each action, some set of conditions must be met. These conditions depends on the action.

Parameters **dialogue_state** – the belief state provided by the tracker

Returns a dialogue act - the system action

get_default_stop_for_city (*city*)

Return a 'default' stop based on the city name (main bus/train station).

Parameters **city** – city name (unicode)

Return type unicode

get_directions (*ds*, *route_type=u'true'*, *check_conflict=False*)

Retrieve Google directions, save them to dialogue state and return corresponding DAs.

Responsible for the interpretation of AM/PM time expressions.

Parameters

- **ds** – The current dialogue state
- **route_type** – a label for the found route (to be passed on to `say_directions()`)
- **check_conflict** – If true, will check if the origin and destination stops are different and issue a warning DA if not.

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_help_res_da (*ds*, *accepted_slots*, *state_changed*)

get_iconfirm_info (*changed_slots*)

Return a DA containing all needed implicit confirms.

Implicitly confirm all slots provided but not yet confirmed.

This include also slots changed during the conversation.

Parameters **changed_slots** – A dictionary with keys for all slots that have not been implicitly confirmed, along with their values

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_limited_context_help (*dialogue_state*)

get_requested_alternative (*ds*, *slots_being_requested*, *accepted_slots*)

Return the requested route (or inform about not finding one).

Parameters **ds** – The current dialogue state

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_requested_info (*requested_slots*, *ds*, *accepted_slots*)

Return a DA containing information about all requested slots.

Parameters

- **ds** – The current dialogue state
- **requested_slots** – A dictionary with keys for all requested slots and the correct return values.

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_weather (*ds*, *ref_point=None*)

Retrieve weather information according to the current dialogue state. Infers state names based on city names and vice versa.

Parameters **ds** – The current dialogue state

Return type *DialogueAct*

get_weather_res_da (*ds*, *ludait*, *slots_being_requested*, *slots_being_confirmed*, *accepted_slots*, *changed_slots*, *state_changed*)

Handle the dialogue about weather.

Parameters

- **ds** – The current dialogue state
- **slots_being_requested** – The slots currently requested by the user

Return type *DialogueAct*

interpret_time (*time_abs, time_ampm, time_rel, date_rel, lta_time*)

Interpret time, given current dialogue state most probable values for relative and absolute time and date, plus the corresponding last-talked-about value.

Returns the inferred time value + flag indicating the inferred time type ('abs' or 'rel')

Return type tuple(datetime, string)

process_directions_for_output (*dialogue_state, route_type*)

Return DAs for the directions in the current dialogue state. If the directions are not valid (nothing found), delete their object from the dialogue state and return apology DAs.

Parameters

- **dialogue_state** – the current dialogue state
- **route_type** – the route type requested by the user ("last", "next" etc.)

Return type *DialogueAct*

req_arrival_time (*dialogue_state*)

Return a DA informing about the arrival time the destination stop of the last recommended connection.

req_arrival_time_rel (*dialogue_state*)

Return a DA informing about the relative arrival time the destination stop of the last recommended connection.

req_departure_time (*dialogue_state*)

Generates a dialogue act informing about the departure time from the origin stop of the last recommended connection.

:rtype : DialogueAct

req_departure_time_rel (*dialogue_state*)

Return a DA informing the user about the relative time until the last recommended connection departs.

req_distance (*dialogue_state*)

Return a DA informing the user about the distance and number of stops in the last recommended connection.

req_duration (*dialogue_state*)

Return a DA informing about journey time to the destination stop of the last recommended connection.

req_from_stop (*ds*)

Generates a dialogue act informing about the origin stop of the last recommended connection.

TODO: this gives too much of information. Maybe it would be worth to split this into more dialogue acts and let user ask for all individual pieces of information. The good thing would be that it would lead to longer dialogues.

:rtype : DialogueAct

req_num_transfers (*dialogue_state*)

Return a DA informing the user about the number of transfers in the last recommended connection.

req_time_transfers (*dialogue_state*)

Return a DA informing the user about transfer places and time needed for the transfer in the last recommended connection.

req_to_stop (*ds*)

Return a DA informing about the destination stop of the last recommended connection.

reset_on_change (*ds, changed_slots*)

Reset slots which depends on changed slots.

Parameters

- **ds** – dialogue state
- **changed_slots** – slots changed in the last turn

select_info (*tobe_selected_slots*)

Return a DA containing select act for two most probable values of only one slot from the slot to be used for select DAI.

Parameters **tobe_selected_slots** – A dictionary with keys for all slots which the two most probable values should be selected

Return type *DialogueAct*

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.randbool(n)`

Randomly return True in 1 out of n cases.

Parameters **n** – Inverted chance of returning True

Return type Boolean

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slv module

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slv.DAIBuilder` (*utterance, abutter-
ance_lenghts=None*)

Bases: `object`

Builds DialogueActItems with proper alignment to corresponding utterance words. When words are successfully matched using DAIBuilder, their indices in the utterance are added to alignment set of the DAI as a side-effect.

all_words_in (*words*)

any_phrase_in (*phrases, sub_utt=None*)

any_word_in (*words*)

build (*act_type=None, slot=None, value=None*)

Produce DialogueActItem based on arguments and alignment from this DAIBuilder state.

clear ()

ending_phrases_in (*phrases*)

Returns True if the utterance ends with one of the phrases

Parameters **phrases** – a list of phrases to search for

Return type bool

first_phrase_span (*phrases, sub_utt=None*)

Returns the span (start, end+1) of the first phrase from the given list that is found in the utterance. Returns (-1, -1) if no phrase is found.

Parameters **phrases** – a list of phrases to be tried (in the given order)

Return type tuple

phrase_in (*phrase, sub_utt=None*)

phrase_pos (*words, sub_utt=None*)

Returns the position of the given phrase in the given utterance, or -1 if not found.

Return type int

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.**PTIENHDCSLU** (*preprocessing*, *cfg*)

Bases: *alex.components.slu.base.SLUInterface*

abstract_utterance (*utterance*)

Return a list of possible abstractions of the utterance.

Parameters **utterance** – an Utterance instance

Returns a list of abstracted utterance, form, value, category label tuples

handle_false_abstractions (*abutterance*)

Revert false positive alarms of abstraction

Parameters **abutterance** – the abstracted utterance

Returns the abstracted utterance without false positive abstractions

parse_1_best (*obs*, *verbose=False*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Parse an utterance into a dialogue act.

:rtype DialogueActConfusionNetwork

parse_ampm (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the ampm in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_borough (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects stops in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_city (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects stops in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_date_rel (*abutterance*, *cn*)

Detects the relative date in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_meta (*utterance*, *abutt_lengths*, *cn*)

Detects all dialogue acts which do not generalise its slot values using CLDB.

NOTE: Use DAIBuilder ('dai' variable) to match words and build DialogueActItem, so that the DAI is aligned to corresponding words. If matched words are not supposed to be aligned, use PTICSHD-CSLU matching method instead. Make sure to list negative conditions first, so the following positive

conditions are not added to alignment, when they shouldn't. E.g.: (not any_phrase_in(u, ['dobrý den', 'dobrý večer'])) and dai.any_word_in("dobrý"))

Parameters

- **utterance** – the input utterance
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

Returns None

parse_non_speech_events (*utterance, cn*)

Processes non-speech events in the input utterance.

Parameters

- **utterance** – the input utterance
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

Returns None

parse_number (*abutterance*)

Detect a number in the input abstract utterance

Number words that form time expression are collapsed into a single TIME category word. Recognized time expressions (where FRAC, HOUR and MIN stands for fraction, hour and minute numbers respectively):

- FRAC [na] HOUR
- FRAC hodin*
- HOUR a FRAC hodin*
- HOUR hodin* a MIN minut*
- HOUR hodin* MIN
- HOUR hodin*
- HOUR [0]MIN
- MIN minut*

Words of NUMBER category are assumed to be in format parsable to int or float

Parameters **abutterance** ([Utterance](#)) – the input abstract utterance.

parse_state (*abutterance, cn*)

Detects state in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_stop (*abutterance, cn*)

Detects stops in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_street (*abutterance, cn*)

Detects street in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_task (*abutterance, cn*)

Detects the task in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** –
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_time (*abutterance, cn*)

Detects the time in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_vehicle (*abutterance, cn*)

Detects the vehicle (transport type) in the input abstract utterance.

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.

parse_waypoint (*abutterance, cn, wp_id, wp_slot_suffix, phr_wp_types, phr_in=None*)

Detects stops or cities in the input abstract utterance (called through `parse_city` or `parse_stop`).

Parameters

- **abutterance** – the input abstract utterance.
- **cn** – The output dialogue act item confusion network.
- **wp_id** – waypoint slot category label (e.g. “STOP=”, “CITY=”)
- **wp_slot_suffix** – waypoint slot suffix (e.g. “stop”, “city”)
- **phr_wp_types** – set of phrases for each waypoint type
- **phr_in** – phrases for ‘in’ waypoint type

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.all_words_in(utterance, words)`

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.any_phrase_in(utterance,
phrases)`

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.any_word_in(utterance, words)`

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.ending_phrases_in(utterance,
phrases)`

Returns True if the utterance ends with one of the phrases

Parameters

- **utterance** – The utterance to search in
- **phrases** – a list of phrases to search for

Return type bool

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.first_phrase_span` (*utterance*,
phrases)

Returns the span (start, end+1) of the first phrase from the given list that is found in the utterance. Returns (-1, -1) if no phrase is found.

Parameters

- **utterance** – The utterance to search in
- **phrases** – a list of phrases to be tried (in the given order)

Return type tuple

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.last_phrase_pos` (*utterance*,
words)

Returns the last position of a given phrase in the given utterance, or -1 if not found.

Return type int

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.last_phrase_span` (*utterance*,
phrases)

Returns the span (start, end+1) of the last phrase from the given list that is found in the utterance. Returns (-1, -1) if no phrase is found.

Parameters

- **utterance** – The utterance to search in
- **phrases** – a list of phrases to be tried (in the given order)

Return type tuple

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.phrase_in` (*utterance*, *words*)

`alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slc.phrase_pos` (*utterance*, *words*)

Returns the position of the given phrase in the given utterance, or -1 if not found.

Return type int

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing module

class `alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing.PTIENNLGPreprocessing` (*ontology*)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.template.TemplateNLGPreprocessing`

Template NLG preprocessing routines for English public transport information.

This serves for spelling out relative and absolute time expressions,

preprocess (*template*, *svs_dict*)

Preprocess values to be filled into an NLG template. Spells out temperature and time expressions and translates some of the values to English.

Parameters *svs_dict* – Slot-value dictionary

Returns The same dictionary, with modified values

spell_temperature (*value*, *interval*)

Convert a temperature expression into words (assuming nominative).

Parameters

- **value** – Temperature value (whole number in degrees as string), e.g. '1' or '-10'.
- **interval** – Boolean indicating whether to treat this as a start of an interval, i.e. omit the degrees word.

Returns temperature expression as string

spell_time_absolute (*time*)

Convert a time expression into words.

Parameters *time* – The 12hr numerical time value in a string, e.g. ‘08:05:pm’

Returns time string with all numerals written out as words

spell_time_relative (*time*)

Convert a time expression into words.

Parameters *time* – Numerical time value in a string, e.g. ‘8:05’

Returns time string with all numerals written out as words 0:15 will generate ‘15 minutes’ and not ‘0 hours and 15 minutes’.

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing.**PTIENSLUPreprocessing** (**args, **kwargs*)

Bases: *alex.components.slu.base.SLUPreprocessing*

Extends SLUPreprocessing for some transformations:

normalise_utterance (*utterance*)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing module

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing.**expand** (*element, spell_numbers=True*)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing.**expand_stop** (*stop, spell_numbers=True*)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing.**fix_ordinal** (*word*)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing.**spell_if_number** (*word, use_coupling, or-di-nal=True*)

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy module

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.**TestPTIENHDCPolicy** (*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: *unittest.case.TestCase*

get_clean_ds ()

get_config ()

get_directions_json ()

setUp ()

set_ds_connection_info (*to_stop='none', from_stop='none', to_city='none', from_city='none'*)

set_ds_directions ()

set_ds_street_connection_info (*to_street='none', to_street2='none', to_borough='none', from_street='none', from_street2='none', from_borough='none'*)

test_gather_connection_info_combined ()

test_gather_connection_info_from_street_to_stop ()

test_gather_connection_info_from_streets_to_stops ()

test_gather_connection_info_from_streets_to_stops2 ()

```

test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_borough()
test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_city()
test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_city_iconfirm()
test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_to_city()
test_gather_connection_info_infer_to_city()
test_gather_connection_info_request_from_stop()
test_gather_connection_info_request_from_street()
test_gather_connection_info_request_to_borough()
test_gather_connection_info_request_to_city()
test_gather_connection_info_request_to_stop()
test_gather_connection_info_request_to_stop_from_empty()
test_gather_connection_info_request_to_street()
test_gather_connection_info_street_infer_from_to_borough()
test_gather_connection_info_street_infer_to_borough()
test_interpret_time_empty()
test_interpret_time_in_twenty_minutes()
test_interpret_time_morning()
test_interpret_time_string_now()
test_interpret_time_tomorrow()
test_interpret_time_tomorrow_at_eight_pm()
test_req_arrival_time_abs()
test_req_arrival_time_rel_in_five_minutes()
test_req_departure_time_abs()
test_req_departure_time_rel_in_five_minutes()
test_req_departure_time_rel_missed()
test_req_departure_time_rel_now()

```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slc module

```

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slc.TestPTIENHDCSLC (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    classmethod get_cfg()
    classmethod setUpClass()
    test_hour_and_a_half()
    test_parse_borough_from()
    test_parse_borough_from_to()
    test_parse_borough_int()
    test_parse_borough_to()

```

```

test_parse_form_street_to_stop()
test_parse_from_borough_from_street()
test_parse_from_street_street_to_street()
test_parse_from_to_city()
test_parse_half_an_hour()
test_parse_in_a_minute()
test_parse_in_an_hour()
test_parse_in_two_hours()
test_parse_next_connection_time()
test_parse_quarter_to_eleven()
test_parse_street_at_streets()
test_parse_street_from_street_to_streets()
test_parse_street_from_streets()
test_parse_street_from_streets_to_streets()
test_parse_street_to_streets()
test_parse_three_twenty_five()
test_parse_to_borough_to_street()
test_parse_to_city_to_stop()
test_parse_to_city_to_stop2()
test_parse_two_and_a_half()
test_parse_two_hours()
test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half()
test_parse_two_hours_and_a_quarter()
test_seventeen()
test_seventeen_fourteen_o_clock()
test_seventeen_zero_five()
test_ten_o_clock()
test_ten_p_m()

```

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.time_zone module

class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.time_zone.**GoogleTimeFinder** (*cfg*)

Bases: *alex.tools.apirequest.APIRequest*

get_time (*place=None, lat=None, lon=None*)

Get time information at given place

obtain_geo_codes (*place=u'New York'*)

: return: Returns tuple (longitude, latitude) for given place. Default value for place is New York

parse_time (*response*)

```
class alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.time_zone.Time
    Bases: object
```

Module contents

alex.applications.utils package

Submodules

alex.applications.utils.weather module

```
class alex.applications.utils.weather.OpenWeatherMapWeather(input_json, condition_transl, date=None,
                                                            daily=False, cel-
                                                            sius=True)
    Bases: alex.applications.utils.weather.Weather
class alex.applications.utils.weather.OpenWeatherMapWeatherFinder(cfg)
    Bases: alex.applications.utils.weather.WeatherFinder,
           alex.tools.apirequest.APIRequest
    Weather service using OpenWeatherMap (http://openweathermap.org)
    get_weather(*args, **kws)
        Get OpenWeatherMap weather information or forecast for the given time.
        The time/date should be given as a datetime.datetime object.
    load(file_name)
class alex.applications.utils.weather.Weather
    Bases: object
class alex.applications.utils.weather.WeatherFinder
    Bases: object
    Abstract ancestor for transit direction finders.
    get_weather(time=None, daily=False, place=None)
        Retrieve the weather for the given time, or for now (if time is None).
        Should be implemented in derived classes.
class alex.applications.utils.weather.WeatherPoint(in_city=None, in_state=None)
    Bases: object
```

Module contents

Submodules

alex.applications.ahub module

alex.applications.autopath module

self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypypdir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.applications.exceptions module

exception alex.applications.exceptions.HubException

Bases: *alex.AlexException*

exception alex.applications.exceptions.SemHubException

Bases: *alex.applications.exceptions.HubException*

exception alex.applications.exceptions.TextHubException

Bases: *alex.applications.exceptions.HubException*

exception alex.applications.exceptions.VoipHubException

Bases: *alex.applications.exceptions.HubException*

alex.applications.shub module

class alex.applications.shub.SemHub(cfg)

Bases: *alex.components.hub.hub.Hub*

SemHub builds a text based testing environment for the dialogue manager components.

It reads dialogue acts from the standard input and passes it to the selected dialogue manager. The output is the form dialogue acts.

hub_type = u'SHub'

input_da_nblast ()

Reads an N-best list of dialogue acts from the input.

:rtype : confusion network

output_da (da)

Prints the system dialogue act to the output.

parse_input_da (l)

Converts a text including a dialogue act and its probability into a dialogue act instance and float probability.

The input text must have the following form: [prob] the dialogue act

run ()

Controls the dialogue manager.

`alex.applications.thub` module

`alex.applications.vhub` module

`alex.applications.webhub` module

Module contents

`alex.components` package

Subpackages

`alex.components.asr` package

Submodules

`alex.components.asr.autopath` module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in `sys.path`.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in `pypy/tool/autopath.py`) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all `autopath.py` files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path  
this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

`alex.components.asr.base` module

`alex.components.asr.common` module

```
alex.components.asr.common.asr_factory(cfg, asr_type=None)
```

Returns instance of specified ASR decoder in `asr_type`.

The ASR decoders are imported on the fly, because they need external non Python libraries.

```
alex.components.asr.common.get_asr_type(cfg)
```

Reads the ASR type from the configuration.

`alex.components.asr.exceptions` module

```
exception alex.components.asr.exceptions.ASRException
```

Bases: `alex.AlexException`

```
exception alex.components.asr.exceptions.JuliusASRException
```

Bases: `alex.components.asr.exceptions.ASRException`

```
exception alex.components.asr.exceptions.JuliusASRTimeoutException
```

Bases: `alex.components.asr.exceptions.ASRException`

```
exception alex.components.asr.exceptions.KaldiASRException
```

Bases: `alex.components.asr.exceptions.ASRException`

exception `alex.components.asr.exceptions.KaldiSetupException`

Bases: `alex.components.asr.exceptions.KaldiASRException`

alex.components.asr.google module

alex.components.asr.pykaldi module

alex.components.asr.test_utterance module

class `alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUttCNFeats` (*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `unittest.case.TestCase`

Basic test for utterance confnet features.

test_empty_features ()

class `alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance` (*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `unittest.case.TestCase`

Tests correct working of the Utterance class.

setUp ()

test_index ()

test_ngram_iterator ()

class `alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUtteranceConfusionNetwork` (*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `unittest.case.TestCase`

Tests correct working of the UtteranceConfusionNetwork class.

Test using `$ python -m unittest test_utterance`

test_conversion_of_confnet_into_nblast ()

test_idx_zero ()

test_ngram_iterator ()

test_replace ()

test_repr_basic ()

test_repr_w_long_links ()

alex.components.asr.utterance module

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.ASRHypothesis`

Bases: `alex.ml.hypothesis.Hypothesis`

This is the base class for all forms of probabilistic ASR hypotheses representations.

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.AbstractedUtterance` (*surface*)

Bases: `alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance`, `alex.ml.features.Abstracted`

classmethod `from_utterance` (*utterance*)

Constructs a new AbstractedUtterance from an existing Utterance.

iter_triples ()

iter_typeval ()

join_typeval (*type_*, *val*)

classmethod `make_other` (*type_*)

other_val = (u'[OTHER]')

phrase2category_label (*phrase, catlab*)

Replaces the phrase given by 'phrase' by a new phrase, given by 'catlab'. Assumes 'catlab' is an abstraction for 'phrase'.

replace (*orig, replacement*)

Replaces the phrase given by 'orig' by a new phrase, given by 'replacement'.

replace_typeval (*orig, replacement*)

Replaces the phrase given by 'orig' by a new phrase, given by 'replacement'.

class alex.components.asr.utterance.**Utterance** (*surface*)

Bases: object

find (*phrase*)

Returns the word index of the start of first occurrence of 'phrase' within this utterance. If none is found, returns -1.

Arguments: phrase – a list of words constituting the phrase sought

index (*phrase*)

Returns the word index of the start of first occurrence of 'phrase' within this utterance. If none is found, ValueError is raised.

Arguments: phrase – a list of words constituting the phrase sought

insert (*idx, val*)

isempty ()

iter_ngrams (*n, with_boundaries=False*)

iter_with_boundaries ()

Iterates the sequence [SENTENCE_START, word1, ..., wordlast, SENTENCE_END].

lower ()

Lowercases words of this utterance.

BEWARE, this method is destructive, it lowercases self.

replace (*orig, replacement, return_startidx=False*)

Analogous to the 'str.replace' method. If the original phrase is not found in this utterance, this instance is returned. If it is found, only the first match is replaced.

Arguments: orig – the phrase to replace, as a sequence of words replacement – the replacement in the same form return_startidx – if set to True, the tuple (replaced, orig_pos)

is returned where 'replaced' is the new utterance and 'orig_pos' is the index of the word where 'orig' was found in the original utterance. If set to False (the default), only the resulting utterance is returned.

replace2 (*start, end, replacement*)

Replace the words from start to end with the replacement.

Parameters

- **start** – the start position of replaced word sequence
- **end** – the end position of replaced word sequence
- **replacement** – a replacement

Returns return a new Utterance instance with the word sequence replaced with the replacement

replace_all (*orig, replacement*)

Replace all occurrences of the given words with the replacement. Only replaces at word boundaries.

Parameters

- **orig** – the original string to be replaced (as string or list of words)
- **replacement** – the replacement (as string or list of words)

Return type *Utterance*

utterance

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork` (*rep=None*)

Bases: `alex.components.asr.utterance.ASRHypothesis`, `alex.ml.features.Abstracted`

Word confusion network

Attributes:

cn: a list of alternatives of the following signature [word_index-> [alternative]]

XXX Are the alternatives always sorted wrt their probability in decreasing order?

TODO Define a lightweight class SimpleHypothesis as a tuple (probability, fact) with easy-to-read indexing. namedtuple might be the best choice.

class `Index` (*is_long_link, word_idx, alt_idx, link_widx*)

Bases: `tuple`

unique index into the confnet

Attributes: `is_long_link` – indexing to a long link? `word_idx` – first index either to self.cn or self._long_links `alt_idx` – second index ditto `link_widx` – if `is_long_link`, this indexes the word within a phrase of

the long link

alt_idx

Alias for field number 2

is_long_link

Alias for field number 0

link_widx

Alias for field number 3

word_idx

Alias for field number 1

class `UtteranceConfusionNetwork.LongLink` (*end, orig_probs, hyp, normalise=False*)

Bases: `object`

attrs = (`u'end'`, `u'orig_probs'`, `u'hyp'`, `u'normalise'`)

Represents a long link in a word confusion network.

Attributes: `end` – end index of the link (exclusive) `orig_probs` – list of probabilities associated with the ordinary words this link corresponds to

hyp – a (probability, phrase) tuple, the label of this link. ‘phrase’ itself is a sequence of words (list of strings).

normalise – boolean; whether this link’s probability should be taken into account when normalising probabilities for alternatives in the confnet

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.add(hyps)`

Adds a new arc to the confnet with alternatives as specified.

Arguments:

- **hyps:** an iterable of simple hypotheses – (probability, word) tuples

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.cn`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.find(phrase, start=0, end=None)`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.find_unaware(phrase, start=0, end=None)`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.get_best_hyp()`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.get_best_utterance()`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.get_hyp_index_utterance(hyp_index)`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.get_next_worse_candidates(hyp_index)`

Returns such hypotheses that will have lower probability. It assumes that the confusion network is sorted.

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.get_phrase_idxs(phrase, start=0, end=None, start_in_midlinks=True, immediate=False)`

Returns indices to words constituting the given phrase within this confnet. It looks only for the first occurrence of the phrase in the interval specified.

Arguments: phrase: the phrase to look for, specified as a list of words start: the index where to start searching end: the index after which to stop searching start_in_midlinks: whether a phrase starting in the middle of

a long link should be considered too

immediate: whether the phrase has to start immediately at the start index (intervening empty words are allowed)

Returns:

- an empty list in case that phrase was not found
- a list of indices to words (`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.Index`) that constitute that phrase within this confnet

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.get_prob(hyp_index)`

Returns a probability of the given hypothesis.

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.get_utterance_nblast(n=10, prune_prob=0.005)`

Parses the confusion network and generates n best hypotheses.

The result is a list of utterance hypotheses each with a with assigned probability. The list also includes the utterance “_other_” for not having the correct utterance in the list.

Generation of hypotheses will stop when the probability of the hypotheses is smaller then the `prune_prob`.

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.index(phrase, start=0, end=None)`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.isempty()`

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.iter_ngrams(n, with_boundaries=False, start=None)`

Iterates n-gram hypotheses of the length specified. This is the interface method. It is aware of multi-word phrases (“long links”) that were substituted into the confnet.

Arguments: *n*: size of the n-grams with_boundaries: whether to include special sentence boundary marks
start: at which word index the n-grams have to start (exactly)

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.iter_ngrams_fromto` (*from_=None, to=None*)

Iterates n-gram hypotheses between the indices ‘from_’ and ‘to_’. This method does not consider phrases longer than 1 that were substituted into the confnet.

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.iter_ngrams_unaware` (*n, with_boundaries=False*)

Iterates n-gram hypotheses of the length specified. This is the interface method, and uses ‘iter_ngrams_fromto’ internally. This method does not consider phrases longer than 1 that were substituted into the confnet.

Arguments: *n*: size of the n-grams with_boundaries: whether to include special sentence boundary marks

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.iter_triples` ()

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.iter_typeval` ()

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.join_typeval` (*type_, val*)

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.lower` ()

Lowercases words of this confnet.

BEWARE, this method is destructive, it lowercases self.

classmethod `UtteranceConfusionNetwork.make_other` (*type_*)

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.merge` ()

Adds up probabilities for the same hypotheses.

TODO: not implemented yet

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.normalise` (*end=None*)

Makes sure that all probabilities add up to one. There should be no need of calling this from outside, since this invariant is ensured between calls to this class’ methods.

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.other_val` = (u’[OTHER]’,)

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.phrase2category_label` (*phrase, catlab*)

Replaces the phrase given by ‘phrase’ by a new phrase, given by ‘catlab’. Assumes ‘catlab’ is an abstraction for ‘phrase’.

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.prune` (*prune_prob=0.001*)

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.replace` (*phrase, replacement*)

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.replace_typeval` (*combined, replacement*)

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.repr_escer` = <alex.utils.text.Escaper object>

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.repr_spec_chars` = u’():,|[]”\’

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.sort` ()

Sort the alternatives for each word according their probability.

`UtteranceConfusionNetwork.str_escer` = <alex.utils.text.Escaper object>

exception `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetworkException`

Bases: `alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException`

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetworkFeatures` (*type=u’ngram’, size=3, confnet=None*)

Bases: `alex.ml.features.Features`

Represents features extracted from an utterance hypothesis in the form of a confusion network. These are simply a probabilistic generalisation of simple utterance features. Only n-gram (incl. skip n-gram) features are currently implemented.

parse (*confnet*)

Extracts the features from ‘confnet’.

exception `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceException`

Bases: `alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException`

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceFeatures` (*type=u'ngram', size=3, utterance=None*)

Bases: `alex.ml.features.Features`

Represents the vector of features for an utterance.

The class also provides methods for manipulation of the feature vector, including extracting features from an utterance.

Currently, only n-gram (including skip n-grams) features are implemented.

Attributes: *type*: type of features (‘ngram’) *size*: size of features (an integer) *features*: mapping { feature : value of feature (# occs) }

parse (*utterance, with_boundaries=True*)

Extracts the features from ‘utterance’.

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceHyp` (*prob=None, utterance=None*)

Bases: `alex.components.asr.utterance.ASRHypothesis`

Provide an interface for 1-best hypothesis from the ASR component.

get_best_utterance ()

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLList` (*rep=None*)

Bases: `alex.components.asr.utterance.ASRHypothesis, alex.ml.hypothesis.NBLList`

Provides functionality of n-best lists for utterances.

When updating the n-best list, one should do the following.

- 1.add utterances or parse a confusion network
- 2.merge and normalise, in either order

Attributes:

n_best: the list containing pairs [*prob*, *utterance*] sorted from the most probable to the least probable ones

add_other ()

deserialise (*rep*)

get_best ()

get_best_utterance ()

Returns the most probable utterance.

DEPRECATED. Use `get_best` instead.

normalise ()

The N-best list is extended to include the “_other_” utterance to represent those utterance hypotheses which are not included in the N-best list.

DEPRECATED. Use `add_other` instead.

scale()

Scales the n-best list to sum to one.

serialise()

sort()

DEPRECATED, going to be removed.

exception `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLISTException`

Bases: `alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException`

class `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLISTFeatures` (*type='ngram', size=3, utt_nblast=None*)

Bases: `alex.ml.features.Features`

parse (*utt_nblast*)

This should be called only once during the object's lifetime, preferably from within the initialiser.

`alex.components.asr.utterance.load_utt_confnets` (*fname, limit=None, encoding='UTF-8'*)

Loads a dictionary of utterance confusion networks from a given file.

The file is assumed to contain lines of the following form:

[whitespace..]<key>[whitespace..]=[whitespace..]<utt_cn>[whitespace..]

or just (without keys):

[whitespace..]<utt_cn>[whitespace..]

where <utt_cn> is obtained as repr() of an UtteranceConfusionNetwork object.

Arguments:

fname – path towards the file to read the utterance confusion networks from

limit – limit on the number of confusion networks to read encoding – the file encoding

Returns a dictionary with confnets (instances of Utterance) as values.

`alex.components.asr.utterance.load_utt_nblists` (*fname, limit=None, n=40, encoding='UTF-8'*)

Loads a dictionary of utterance n-best lists from a file with confnets.

The n-best lists are obtained simply from the confnets.

The file is assumed to contain lines of the following form:

[whitespace..]<key>[whitespace..]=[whitespace..]<utt_cn>[whitespace..]

or just (without keys):

[whitespace..]<utt_cn>[whitespace..]

where <utt_cn> is obtained as repr() of an UtteranceConfusionNetwork object.

Arguments:

fname – path towards the file to read the utterance confusion networks from

limit – limit on the number of n-best lists to read n – depth of n-best lists encoding – the file encoding

Returns a dictionary with n-best lists (instances of UtteranceNBLIST) as values.

`alex.components.asr.utterance.load_utterances` (*fname, limit=None, encoding='UTF-8'*)

Loads a dictionary of utterances from a given file.

The file is assumed to contain lines of the following form:

```
[whitespace..]<key>[whitespace..]=>[whitespace..]<utterance>[whitespace..]
```

or just (without keys):

```
[whitespace..]<utterance>[whitespace..]
```

Arguments: `fname` – path towards the file to read the utterances from `limit` – limit on the number of utterances to read `encoding` – the file encoding

Returns a dictionary with utterances (instances of `Utterance`) as values.

`alex.components.asr.utterance.save_utterances` (*file_name*, *utt*, *encoding=u'UTF-8'*)
Saves a dictionary of utterances in the wave as key format into a file.

Parameters

- **file_name** – name of the target file
- **utt** – a dictionary with the utterances where the keys are the names of the corresponding wave files

Returns None

Module contents

alex.components.dm package

Submodules

alex.components.dm.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in `sys.path`.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in `pypy/tool/autopath.py`) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all `autopath.py` files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

`pypydir` pypy root directory path `this_dir` directory where this `autopath.py` resides

alex.components.dm.base module

class `alex.components.dm.base.DialogueManager` (*cfg*)

Bases: `object`

This is a base class for a dialogue manager. The purpose of a dialogue manager is to accept input in the form of dialogue acts and respond again in the form of dialogue acts.

The dialogue manager should be able to accept multiple inputs without producing any output and be able to produce multiple outputs without any input.

da_in (*da*, *utterance=None*)

Receives an input dialogue act or dialogue act list with probabilities or dialogue act confusion network.

When the dialogue act is received an update of the state is performed.

da_out ()
 Produces output dialogue act.

end_dialogue ()
 Ends the dialogue and post-process the data.

log_state ()
 Log the state of the dialogue state.

Returns none

new_dialogue ()
 Initialises the dialogue manager and makes it ready for a new dialogue conversation.

class alex.components.dm.base.**DialoguePolicy** (cfg, ontology)
 Bases: object

This is a base class policy.

get_da (dialogue_state)

class alex.components.dm.base.**DialogueState** (cfg, ontology)
 Bases: object

This is a trivial implementation of a dialogue state and its update.

It uses only the best dialogue act from the input and based on this it updates its state.

get_slots_being_confirmed ()
 Returns all slots which are currently being confirmed by the user along with the value being confirmed.

get_slots_being_noninformed ()
 Returns all slots provided by the user and the system has not informed about them yet along with the value of the slot.

get_slots_being_requested ()
 Returns all slots which are currently being requested by the user along with the correct value.

log_state ()
 Log the state using the the session logger.

restart ()
 Reinitialises the dialogue state so that the dialogue manager can start from scratch.

Nevertheless, remember the turn history.

update (user_da, system_da)
 Interface for the dialogue act update.

It can process dialogue act, dialogue act N best lists, or dialogue act confusion networks.

Parameters

- **user_da** (*DialogueAct*, *DialogueActNBLList* or *DialogueActConfusionNetwork*) – Dialogue act to process.
- **system_da** – Last system dialogue act.

class alex.components.dm.base.**DiscreteValue** (values, name='', desc='')
 Bases: object

explain (full=False, linear_prob=False)
 This function prints the values and their probabilities for this node.

mph ()
 The function returns the most probable value and its probability in a tuple.

mpv ()
 The function returns the most probable value.

mpvp ()
 The function returns the probability of the most probable value.

normalise ()
 This function normalise the sum of all probabilities to 1.0

prune (*threshold=0.001*)
 Prune all values with probability less then a threshold.

tmphs ()
 This function returns two most probable values and their probabilities.
 The function returns a tuple consisting of two tuples (probability, value).

tmpvs ()
 The function returns two most probable values.

tmpvsp ()
 The function returns probabilities of two most probable values in the slot.

alex.components.dm.common module

`alex.components.dm.common.dm_factory` (*dm_type, cfg*)
`alex.components.dm.common.get_dm_type` (*cfg*)

alex.components.dm.dddstate module

class `alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue` (*values={}, name='u', desc='u'*)
 Bases: `alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue`

This is a simple implementation of a probabilistic slot. It serves for the case of simple MDP approach or UFAL DSTC 1.0-like dialogue state deterministic update.

add (*value, prob*)
 This function adds probability to the given value.

distribute (*value, dist_prob*)
 This function distributes a portion of probability mass assigned to the *value* to other values with a weight *prob*.

explain (*full=False, linear_prob=True*)
 This function prints the values and their probabilities for this node.

get (*value, default_prob*)

items ()

mph ()
 The function returns the most probable value and its probability in a tuple.

normalise ()
 This function normalises the sum of all probabilities to 1.0

reset ()

scale (*weight*)
 This function scales each probability by the *weight*.

set (*value, prob=None*)
 This function sets a probability of a specific value.

WARNING This can lead to un-normalised probabilities.

test (*test_value=None, test_prob=None, neg_val=False, neg_prob=False*)

Test the most probable value of the slot whether:

- 1.the most probable value is equal to test_value and
- 2.its probability is larger the test_prob

Each of the above tests can be negated when neg_* is set True.

Parameters

- **test_value** –
- **test_prob** –
- **neg_val** –
- **neg_prob** –

Returns

tmphs ()

This function returns two most probable values and their probabilities. If there are multiple values with the same probability, it prefers non-‘none’ values.

The function returns a tuple consisting of two tuples (probability, value).

Return type tuple

```
class alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState (cfg,
                                                                           on-
                                                                           tol-
                                                                           ogy)
```

Bases: *alex.components.dm.base.DialogueState*

This is a trivial implementation of a dialogue state and its update.

It uses only the best dialogue act from the input. Based on this it updates its state.

get_accepted_slots (*acc_prob*)

Returns all slots which have a probability of a non “none” value larger then some threshold.

get_changed_slots (*cha_prob*)

Returns all slots that has changed from the previous turn. Because the change is determined by change in probability for a particular value, there may be very small changes. Therefore, this will only report changes for values with a probability larger than the given threshold.

Parameters **cha_prob** – minimum current probability of the most probable hypothesis to be reported

Return type dict

get_slots_being_confirmed (*conf_prob=0.8*)

Return all slots which are currently being confirmed by the user along with the value being confirmed.

get_slots_being_noninformed (*noninf_prob=0.8*)

Return all slots provided by the user and the system has not informed about them yet along with the value of the slot.

This will not detect a change in a goal. For example:

```
U: I want a Chinese restaurant.
S: Ok, you want a Chinese restaurant. What price range you have in mind?
U: Well, I would rather want an Italian Restaurant.
S: Ok, no problem. You want an Italian restaurant. What price range you have in mind?
```

Because the system informed about the food type and stored “system-informed”, then we will not notice that we confirmed a different food type.

get_slots_being_requested (*req_prob=0.8*)

Return all slots which are currently being requested by the user along with the correct value.

get_slots_tobe_confirmed (*min_prob, max_prob*)

Returns all slots which have a probability of a non “none” value larger then some threshold and still not so large to be considered as accepted.

get_slots_tobe_selected (*sel_prob*)

Returns all slots which have a probability of the two most probable non “none” value larger then some threshold.

has_state_changed (*cha_prob*)

Returns a boolean indicating whether the dialogue state changed significantly since the last turn. True is returned if at least one slot has at least one value whose probability has changed at least by the given threshold since last time.

Parameters *cha_prob* – minimum probability change to be reported

Return type Boolean

log_state ()

Log the state using the the session logger.

restart ()

Reinitialise the dialogue state so that the dialogue manager can start from scratch.

Nevertheless, remember the turn history.

slots = None

update (*user_da, system_da*)

Interface for the dialogue act update.

It can process dialogue act, dialogue act N best lists, or dialogue act confusion networks.

Parameters

- **user_da** (*DialogueAct*, *DialogueActNBLList* or *DialogueActConfusionNetwork*) – Dialogue act to process.
- **system_da** – Last system dialogue act.

alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker module

class alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker.**DSTCState** (*slots*)

Bases: object

Represents state of the tracker.

pprint ()

Pretty-print self.

class alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker.**DSTCTracker** (*slots*, *de-fault_space_size=defaultdict(<function <lambda> at 0x7fbf78f57668>, {})*)

Bases: *alex.components.dm.tracker.StateTracker*

Represents simple deterministic DSTC state tracker.

state_class
alias of DSTCState

update_state (*state, cn*)

class alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker.**ExtendedSlotUpdater**
Bases: object

Updater of state given observation and deny distributions.

classmethod **update_slot** (*curr_pd, observ_pd, deny_pd*)

alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker.**main**()

alex.components.dm.dummypolicy module This is an example implementation of a dummy yet funny dialogue policy.

class alex.components.dm.dummypolicy.**DummyDialoguePolicy** (*cfg, ontology*)
Bases: *alex.components.dm.base.DialoguePolicy*

This is a trivial policy just to demonstrate basic functionality of a proper DM.

get_da (*dialogue_state*)

alex.components.dm.exceptions module

exception alex.components.dm.exceptions.**DMEException**
Bases: *alex.AlexException*

exception alex.components.dm.exceptions.**DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueStateException**
Bases: *alex.components.dm.exceptions.DialogueStateException*

exception alex.components.dm.exceptions.**DialogueManagerException**
Bases: *alex.AlexException*

exception alex.components.dm.exceptions.**DialoguePolicyException**
Bases: *alex.AlexException*

exception alex.components.dm.exceptions.**DialogueStateException**
Bases: *alex.AlexException*

exception alex.components.dm.exceptions.**DummyDialoguePolicyException**
Bases: *alex.components.dm.exceptions.DialoguePolicyException*

alex.components.dm.ontology module

class alex.components.dm.ontology.**Ontology** (*file_name=None*)
Bases: object

Represents an ontology for a dialogue domain.

get_compatible_vals (*slot_pair, value*)

Given a slot pair (key to 'compatible_values' in ontology data), this returns the set of compatible values for the given key. If there is no information about the given pair, None is returned.

Parameters

- **slot_pair** – key to 'compatible_values' in ontology data
- **value** – the subkey to check compatible values for

Return type *set*

get_default_value (*slot*)

Given a slot name, get its default value (if set in the ontology). Returns None if the default value is not set for the given slot.

Parameters *slot* – the name of the desired slot

Return type unicode

is_compatible (*slot_pair*, *val1*, *val2*)

Given a slot pair and a pair of values, this tests whether the values are compatible. If there is no information about the slot pair or the first value, returns False. If the second value is None, returns always True (i.e. None is compatible with anything).

Parameters

- **slot_pair** – key to ‘compatible_values’ in ontology data
- **val1** – value of the 1st slot
- **val2** – value of the 2nd slot

Return type Boolean

last_talked_about (**args*, ***kws*)

Returns a list of slots and values that should be used to for tracking about what was talked about recently, given the input dialogue acts.

Parameters

- **da_type** – the source dialogue act type
- **name** – the source slot name
- **value** – the source slot value

Returns returns a list of target slot names and values used for tracking

load (*file_name*)

reset_on_change (**args*, ***kws*)

slot_has_value (*name*, *value*)

Check whether the slot and the value are compatible.

slot_is_binary (*name*)

Check whether the given slot has a binary value (using the ‘binary’ key in the ‘slot_attributes’ for the given slot name).

Parameters *name* – name of the slot being checked

slots_system_confirms (**args*, ***kws*)

Return all slots the system can request.

slots_system_requests (**args*, ***kws*)

Return all slots the system can request.

slots_system_selects (**args*, ***kws*)

Return all slots the system can request.

exception alex.components.dm.ontology.OntologyException

Bases: exceptions.Exception

alex.components.dm.pstate module

```

class alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete(initial=None)
    Bases: alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteBase
    Discrete probability distribution.
    NULL = None
    OTHER = '<other>'
    get(item)
    get_distrib()
    get_entropy()
    get_items()
    iteritems()
    meta_slots = set([None, '<other>'])
    normalize()
        Normalize the probability distribution.
    update(items)
class alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteBase(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: object
    get_best()
    get_max(which_one=0)
    remove(item)
class alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther(space_size, initial=None)
    Bases: alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteBase
    Discrete probability distribution with sink probability slot for OTHER.
    NULL = None
    OTHER = '<other>'
    get(item)
    get_distrib()
    get_entropy()
    get_items()
    get_max(which_one=0)
    iteritems()
    meta_slots = set([None, '<other>'])
    normalize(redistrib=0.0)
        Normalize the probability distribution.
    space_size = None
    update(items)
class alex.components.dm.pstate.SimpleUpdater(slots)
    Bases: object
    update(observ)

```

update_slot (*slot, observ_distrib*)

alex.components.dm.state module

class alex.components.dm.state.**State** (*slots*)

Bases: object

update (*item, value*)

alex.components.dm.tracker module

class alex.components.dm.tracker.**StateTracker**

Bases: object

state_class = None

update_state (*state, cn*)

Update state according to the confusion network cn.

Module contents

alex.components.hub package

Submodules

alex.components.hub.ahub module

alex.components.hub.aio module

alex.components.hub.asr module

class alex.components.hub.asr.**ASR** (*cfg, commands, audio_in, asr_hypotheses_out, close_event*)

Bases: multiprocessing.process.Process

ASR recognizes input audio and returns an N-best list hypothesis or a confusion network.

Recognition starts with the “speech_start()” command in the input audio stream and ends with the “speech_end()” command.

When the “speech_end()” command is received, the component asks responsible ASR module to return hypotheses and sends them to the output.

This component is a wrapper around multiple recognition engines which handles inter-process communication.

Attributes: asr – the ASR object itself

process_pending_commands ()

Process all pending commands.

Available commands: stop() - stop processing and exit the process flush() - flush input buffers.

Now it only flushes the input connection.

Returns True iff the process should terminate.

read_audio_write_asr_hypotheses ()

recv_input_locally()

Copy all input from input connections into local queue objects.

This will prevent blocking the senders.

run()

alex.components.hub.calldb module

class alex.components.hub.calldb.**CallDB**(*cfg, file_name, period=86400*)

Bases: object

Implements logging of all interesting call stats. It can be used for customization of the SDS, e.g. for novice or expert users.

close_database(*db*)

get_uri_stats(*remote_uri*)

log()

log_uri(*remote_uri*)

open_database()

read_database()

release_database()

track_confirmed_call(*remote_uri*)

track_disconnected_call(*remote_uri*)

alex.components.hub.dm module

class alex.components.hub.dm.**DM**(*cfg, commands, slu_hypotheses_in, dialogue_act_out, close_event*)

Bases: multiprocessing.process.Process

DM accepts N-best list hypothesis or a confusion network generated by an SLU component. The result of this component is an output dialogue act.

When the component receives an SLU hypothesis then it immediately responds with an dialogue act.

This component is a wrapper around multiple dialogue managers which handles multiprocessing communication.

epilogue()

Gives the user last information before hanging up.

:return the name of the activity or None

epilogue_final_apology()

epilogue_final_code()

epilogue_final_question()

process_pending_commands()

Process all pending commands.

Available commands: stop() - stop processing and exit the process flush() - flush input buffers.

Now it only flushes the input connection.

Return True if the process should terminate.

```
read_slu_hypotheses_write_dialogue_act()
```

```
run()
```

```
test_code_server_connection()
```

this opens a test connection to our code server, content of the response is not important if our server is down this call will fail and the vm will crash. this is more sensible to CF people, otherwise CF contributor would do the job without getting paid.

alex.components.hub.exceptions module

```
exception alex.components.hub.exceptions.VoipIOException
```

Bases: *alex.AlexException*

alex.components.hub.hub module

```
class alex.components.hub.hub.Hub(cfg)
```

Bases: *object*

Common functionality for the hubs.

```
hub_type = 'Hub'
```

```
init_readline()
```

Initialize the readline functionality to enable console history.

```
write_readline()
```

alex.components.hub.messages module

```
class alex.components.hub.messages.ASRHyp(hyp, source=None, target=None, fname=None)
```

Bases: *alex.components.hub.messages.Message*

```
class alex.components.hub.messages.Command(command, source=None, target=None)
```

Bases: *alex.components.hub.messages.Message*

```
class alex.components.hub.messages.DMDA(da, source=None, target=None)
```

Bases: *alex.components.hub.messages.Message*

```
class alex.components.hub.messages.Frame(payload, source=None, target=None)
```

Bases: *alex.components.hub.messages.Message*

```
class alex.components.hub.messages.Message(source, target)
```

Bases: *alex.utils.mproc.InstanceID*

Abstract class which implements basic functionality for messages passed between components in the alex.

```
get_time_str()
```

Return current time in dashed ISO-like format.

```
class alex.components.hub.messages.SLUHyp(hyp, asr_hyp=None, source=None, target=None)
```

Bases: *alex.components.hub.messages.Message*

```
class alex.components.hub.messages.TTSText(text, source=None, target=None)
```

Bases: *alex.components.hub.messages.Message*

alex.components.hub.nlg module

```
class alex.components.hub.nlg.NLG(cfg, commands, dialogue_act_in, text_out, close_event)
```

Bases: *multiprocessing.process.Process*

The NLG component receives a dialogue act generated by the dialogue manager and then it converts the act into the text.

This component is a wrapper around multiple NLG components which handles multiprocessing communication.

process_da (*da*)

process_pending_commands ()

Process all pending commands.

Available commands: stop() - stop processing and exit the process flush() - flush input buffers.

Now it only flushes the input connection.

Return True if the process should terminate.

read_dialogue_act_write_text ()

run ()

alex.components.hub.slu module

class alex.components.hub.slu.**SLU** (*cfg, commands, asr_hypotheses_in, slu_hypotheses_out, close_event*)

Bases: multiprocessing.process.Process

The SLU component receives ASR hypotheses and converts them into hypotheses about the meaning of the input in the form of dialogue acts.

This component is a wrapper around multiple SLU components which handles inter-process communication.

process_pending_commands ()

Process all pending commands.

Available commands: stop() - stop processing and exit the process flush() - flush input buffers.

Now it only flushes the input connection.

Return True if the process should terminate.

read_asr_hypotheses_write_slu_hypotheses ()

run ()

alex.components.hub.tts module

alex.components.hub.vad module

alex.components.hub.vio module

alex.components.hub.webio module

Module contents

alex.components.nlg package

Subpackages

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl package

Subpackages

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block` package

Subpackages

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w` package

Subpackages

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs` package

Submodules

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.concatenatetokens` module

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.concatenatetokens.ConcatenateTokens` (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

Detokenize the sentence, spread whitespace correctly.

process_zone (*zone*)

Detokenize the sentence and assign the result to the sentence attribute of the current zone.

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.removepeatedtokens` module

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.removepeatedtokens.RemoveRepeatedTokens` (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

Remove two identical neighboring tokens.

process_zone (*zone*)

Remove two identical neighboring tokens in the given sentence.

Module contents

Module contents

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read` package

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.tectotemplates module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.tectotemplates.**TectoTemplates** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Reader for partial t-tree dialog system templates, where treelets can be intermixed with linear text.

Example template:

Vlak přijede v [[7|adj:attr] hodinaln:4|gender:fem].

All linear text is inserted into t-lemmas of atomic nodes, while treelets have their formeme and grammateme values filled in.

parse_line (*text*, *troot*)

Parse a template to a t-tree.

parse_treelet (*text*, *tnode*)

Parse a treelet in the template, filling the required values. Returns the position in the text after the treelet.

process_document (*filename*)

Read a Tecto-Template file and return its contents as a Document object.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.yaml module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.yaml.**YAML** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

process_document (*filename*)

Read a YAML file and return its contents as a Document object

Module contents

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a package

Subpackages

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs package

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addappositionpunct module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addappositionpunct.**AddAppositionPunct** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Separating Czech appositions, such as ‘John, my best friend, ...’ with commas.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

add_comma_node (*aparent*)

Add a comma a-node to the given parent

is_before_punct (*anode*)

Test whether the subtree of the given node precedes a punctuation node.

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Adds punctuation a-nodes if the given node is an apposition node.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundfuture module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundfuture.**AddAuxVerbCompoundFuture**

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add compound future auxiliary ‘bude’.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Add compound future auxiliary to a node, where appropriate.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundpassive module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundpassive.**AddAuxVerbCompoundPassive**

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add compound passive auxiliary ‘být’.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Add compound passive auxiliary to a node, where appropriate.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundpast module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundpast.**AddAuxVerbCompoundPast**

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add compound past tense auxiliary of the 1st and 2nd person ‘jsem/jsi/jsme/jste’.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

AUX_PAST_FORMS = {(u’P’, u’2’): u’jste’, (u’S’, u’1’): u’jsem’, (u’S’, u’2’): u’jsi’, (u’., u’2’): u’jsi’, (u’P’, u’1’): u’jsme’}

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Add compound past auxiliary to a node, where appropriate.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbconditional module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbconditional.**AddAuxVerbConditional** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add conditional auxiliary ‘by’/’bych’.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Add conditional auxiliary to a node, where appropriate.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbmodal module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbmodal.**AddAuxVerbModal** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add modal verbs.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

DEONTMOD_2_MODAL = {u'vol': u'cht\xedt', u'hrt': u'm\xedt', u'perm': u'moci', u'fac': u'moci', u'deb': u'muset', u'po

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Add modal auxiliary to a node, where appropriate.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalexpletives module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalexpletives.**AddClausalexpletives** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords.AddAuxWords*

Add clausal expletive pronoun 'to' (+preposition) to subordinate clauses with 'že', if the parent verb requires it.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

get_anode (*tnode*)

Return the a-node that is the root of the verbal a-subtree.

get_aux_forms (*tnode*)

Return the clausal expletive to be added, if supposed to.

new_aux_node (*anode*, *form*)

Create a node for the expletive/its preposition.

postprocess (*tnode*, *anode*, *aux_anodes*)

Rehang the conjunction 'že', now above the expletive, under it. Fix clause numbers and ordering.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalpunct module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalpunct.**AddClausalpunct** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

An abstract ancestor for blocks working with clausal punctuation.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

is_clause_in_quotes (*anode*)

Return True if the given node is in an enquoted clause. The node must end the clause.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addcoordpunct module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addcoordpunct.**AddCoordPunct** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add comma to coordinated lists of 3 and more elements, as well as before some Czech coordination conjunctions ('ale', 'ani').

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

add_comma_node (*anode*)

Add a comma AuxX node under the given node.

is_at_clause_boundary (*anode*)

Return true if the given node is at a clause boundary (i.e. the nodes immediately before and after it belong to different clauses).

process_anode (*anode*)

Add coordination punctuation to the given anode, if applicable.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addparentheses module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addparentheses.**AddParentheses** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add ‘(/ ’) nodes to nodes which have the wild/is_parenthesis attribute set.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

add_parenthesis_node (*anode*, *lemma*, *clause_num*)

Add a parenthesis node as a child of the specified a-node; with the given lemma and clause number set.

continued_paren_left (*anode*)

Return True if this node is continuing a parenthesis from the left.

continued_paren_right (*anode*)

Return True if a parenthesis continues after this node to the right.

process_anode (*anode*)

Add parentheses to an a-node, where appropriate.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addprepositions module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addprepositions.**AddPrepositions** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords.AddAuxWords*

Add prepositional a-nodes according to formemes.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

get_aux_forms (*tnode*)

Find prepositional nodes to be created.

new_aux_node (*anode*, *form*)

Create a prepositional node with the given preposition form and parent.

postprocess (*tnode*, *anode*, *aux_nodes*)

Move rhematizers in front of the newly created PPs.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addreflexiveparticles module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addreflexiveparticles.**AddReflexiveParticles** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add reflexive particles to reflexiva tantum and reflexive passive verbs.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Add reflexive particle to a node, if applicable.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsentfinalpunct module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsentfinalpunct.**AddSentFinalPunct** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalpunct.AddClausalPunct*

Add final sentence punctuation (‘?’ , ‘.’).

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

```
process_ttree(troot)
```

Add final punctuation to the given sentence.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubconjs module

[illegible]

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords.AddAuxWords`

Add subordinate conjunction a-nodes according to formemes.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

```
get_aux_forms (tnode)
```

Find prepositional nodes to be created.

new_aux_node (*anode*, *form*)

Create a subordinate conjunction node with the given conjunction form and parent.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubordclausepunct module

[illegible]

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalpunct.AddClausalPunct`

Add commas separating subordinate clauses.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

are_in_coord_clauses (*aleft*, *aright*)

Check if the given nodes are in two coordinated clauses.

```
get_clause_parent(anode)
```

Return the parent of the clause the given node belongs to; the result may be the root of the tree.

`insert_comma_between (aleft, aright)`

Insert a comma node between these two nodes, find out where to hang it.

```
process_atree(aroot)
```

Add subordinate clause punctuation to the given sentence.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.capitalizesentstart module

[illegible]

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

Capitalize the first word in the sentence (skip punctuation etc.).

```
OPEN_PUNCT = u'^[({[\u201a\u201e\xab\u2039|*''\\']+$'
```

```
process_zone (zone)
```

Find the first valid word in the sentence and capitalize it.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.deletesuperfluoussauxs module

```
class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.deletesuperfluousauxs.DeleteSuperfluousAuxs(s
```

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

Delete repeated prepositions and and conjunctions in coordinations.

BASE_DIST_LIMIT = 8

DIST_LIMIT = {u'mezi': 50, u'pro': 8, u'proto\u017ee': 5, u'v': 5}

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Check for repeated prepositions and and conjunctions in coordinations, delete them if necessary.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.dropsubjpersprons module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.dropsubjpersprons.**DropSubjPersProns** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Remove the Czech pro-drop subject personal pronouns (or demonstrative “to”) from the a-tree.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

drop_anode (*tnode*)

Remove the lexical a-node corresponding to the given t-node

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Check if the a-node corresponding to the given t-node should be dropped, and do so where appropriate.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatepossessiveadjectives module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatepossessiveadjectives.**GeneratePossessiveAdjectives** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

According to formemes, this changes the lemma of the surface possessive adjectives from the original (deep) lemma which was identical to the noun from which the adjective is derived, e.g. changes the a-node lemma from ‘Čapek’ to ‘Čapkův’ if the corresponding t-node has the ‘adj:poss’ formeme.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

load ()

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Check a t-node if its lexical a-node should be changed; if yes, update its lemma.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatewordforms module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatewordforms.**GenerateWordForms** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Inflect word forms according to filled-in tags.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

BACK_REGEX = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>

load ()

Load the model from a pickle.

process_atree (*aroot*)

Inflect word forms in the given a-tree.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposeattragr module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposeattragr.**ImposeAttrAgr** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement.ImposeAgreement*

Impose case, gender and number agreement of attributes with their governing nouns.

process_excepts (*tnode*, *match_nodes*)
Returns False; there are no special cases for this rule.

should_agree (*tnode*)
Find relative pronouns with a valid antecedent.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposesubjpredagr module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposesubjpredagr.**ImposeSubjPredAgr** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement.ImposeAgreement*

Impose gender and number agreement of relative pronouns with their antecedent.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

impose (*tnode*, *match_nodes*)
Impose the subject-predicate agreement on regular nodes.

process_excepts (*tnode*, *match_nodes*)
Returns False; there are no special cases for this rule.

should_agree (*tnode*)
Find finite verbs, with/without a subject.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat.**InitMorphcat** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

According to t-layer grammemes, this initializes the morphcat structure at the a-layer that is the basis for a later POS tag limiting in the word form generation.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

DEGREE = {u'comp': u'2', u'pos': u'1', u'acomp': u'2', u'sup': u'3', None: u'.', u'nr': u'.}

GENDER = {u'anim': u'M', u'fem': u'F', u'inan': u'I', u'inher': u'.', u'neut': u'N', None: u'.', u'nr': u'.}

NEGATION = {None: u'A', u'neg0': u'A', u'neg1': u'N'}

NUMBER = {None: u'.', u'nr': u'.', u'sg': u'S', u'pl': u'P', u'inher': u'.}

PERSON = {u'1': u'1', None: u'.', u'3': u'3', u'2': u'2', u'inher': u'.}

VOICE = {u'pas': u'P', u'deagent': u'A', u'passive': u'P', u'act': u'A', u'active': u'A', None: u'.}

process_tnode (*tnode*)
Initialize the morphcat structure in the given node

set_case (*tnode*, *anode*)
Set the morphological case for an a-node according to the corresponding t-node's formeme, where applicable.

set_perspron_categories (*tnode*, *anode*)
Set detailed morphological categories of personal pronouns of various types (possessive, reflexive, personal per se)

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.marksubject module

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.marksubject.MarkSubject` (*scenario*,
args)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

Marks the subject of each clause with the Afun ‘Sb’.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

process_ttree (*tree*)
Mark all subjects in a sentence

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbalcategories module

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbalcategories.MarkVerbalCategories` (*scenario*,
args)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

Finishes marking synthetic verbal categories: tense, finiteness, mood.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

mark_subpos_tense (*tnode*, *anode*)
Marks the Sub-POS and tense parts of the morphcat structure in plain verbal a-nodes.

process_tnode (*tnode*)
Marks verbal categories for a t-node.

resolve_imperative (*anode*)
Mark an imperative a-node.

resolve_infinitive (*anode*)
Mark an infinitive a-node correctly.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.movecliticstowackernagel module

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.movecliticstowackernagel.MoveCliticsToWackernagel`

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

Move clitics (e.g. ‘se’, ‘to’ etc.) to the second (Wackernagel) position in the clause.

clitic_order (*clitic*)
Return the position of the given clitic in the natural Czech order of multiple clitics in the same clause.

find_eolst_pos (*clause_root*, *clause_1st*)
Find the last word before the Wackernagel position.

handle_pronoun_je (*anode*)
If the given node is a personal pronoun with the form ‘je’, move it before its parent’s subtree and return True. Return false otherwise.

is_clitic (*anode*)
Return True if the given node belongs to a clitic.

is_coord_taking_1st_pos (*clause_root*)
Return True if the clause root is a coordination member and the coordinating conjunction or shared subjunction is taking up the 1st position. E.g. ‘Běžel, aby se zahřál a dostal se dřív domů.’

process_atree (*aroot*)
Process the individual clauses – find and move clitics within them.

process_clause (*clause*)
Find and move clitics within one clause.

should_ignore (*anode, clause_number*)

Return True if this word should be ignored in establishing the Wackernagel position.

verb_group_root (*clitic*)

Find the root of the verbal group that the given clitic belongs to. If the verbal group is governed by a conjunction, return this conjunction.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.projectclausenumber module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.projectclausenumber.**ProjectClauseNumber** (*scenario, args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Project clause numbering from t-nodes to a-nodes.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Project the t-node's clause number to all its corresponding a-nodes.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.reversenumbernoundependency module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.reversenumbernoundependency.**ReverseNumberNoun**

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

This block reverses the dependency of incongruent Czech numerals (5 and higher), hanging their parents under them in the a-tree.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

process_ttree (*ttree*)

Rehang the numerals for the given t-tree & a-tree pair

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.vocalizeprepos module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.vocalizeprepos.**VocalizePrepos** (*scenario, args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

This block replaces the forms of prepositions 'k', 'v', 'z', 's' with their vocalized variants 'ke'/'ku', 've', 'ze', 'se' according to the following word.

process_atree (*aroot*)

Find and vocalize prepositions according to their context.

vocalize (*prep, follow*)

Given a preposition lemma and the form of the word following it, return the appropriate form (base or vocalized).

Module contents

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords.**AddAuxWords** (*scenario, args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Add auxiliary a-nodes according to formemes.

This is a base class for all steps adding auxiliary nodes.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

get_anode (*tnode*)

Return the a-node corresponding to the given t-node. Defaults to lexical a-node.

get_aux_forms (*tnode*)

This should return a list of new forms for the auxiliaries, or None if none should be added

new_aux_node (*aparent, form*)

Create an auxiliary node with the given surface form and parent.

postprocess (*tnode, anode, aux_nodes*)

Apply content-specific post-processing to the newly created auxiliary a-nodes (to be overridden if needed).

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Add auxiliary words to the a-layer for a t-node.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.coppyttree module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.coppyttree.**CopyTTree** (*scenario, args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

This block creates an a-tree based on a t-tree in the same zone.

Arguments: language: the language of the target zone selector: the selector of the target zone

copy_subtree (*troot, aroot*)

Deep-copy a subtree, creating nodes with the same attributes, but different IDs.

process_zone (*zone*)

Starting tree copy

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement.**ImposeAgreement** (*scenario, args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

A common ancestor for blocks that impose a grammatical agreement of some kind: they should override the `should_agree(tnode)`, `process_excepts(tnode)`, and `impose(tnode)` methods.

Arguments: language: the language of the target tree selector: the selector of the target tree

impose (*tnode, match_nodes*)

Impose the agreement onto the given (regular) node.

process_excepts (*tnode, match_nodes*)

Process exceptions from the agreement. If an exception has been found and `impose()` should not fire, return True.

process_tnode (*tnode*)

Impose the required agreement on a node, if applicable.

should_agree (*tnode*)

Check whether the agreement applies to the given node; if so, return the relevant nodes this node should agree with.

Module contents

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2t` package

Module contents

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util` package

Submodules

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.copyptr module`

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.copyptr.CopyPtr` (*scenario, args*)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

This block is able to copy a tree on the same layer from a different zone.

Arguments: `language`: the language of the TARGET zone selector: the selector of the TARGET zone
`source_language` the language of the SOURCE zone (defaults to same as target) `source_selector` the selector of the SOURCE zone (defaults to same as target) `layer`: the layer to which this conversion should be applied

TODO: apply to more layers at once

copy_subtree (*source_root, target_root*)

Deep-copy a subtree, creating nodes with the same attributes, but different IDs

process_bundle (*bundle*)

For each bundle, copy the tree on the given layer in the given zone to another zone.

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.eval module`

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.eval.Eval` (*scenario, args*)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block`

This block executes arbitrary Python code for each document/bundle or each zone/tree/node matching the current language and selector.

Arguments:

document, bundle, zone, atree, anode, ttree, tnode, ntree, nnode, ptr, pnode: code to execute for each <name of the argument>

Arguments may be combined, but at least one of them must be set. If only X<tree/node> are set, language and selector is required.

process_bundle (*bundle*)

Process a document (execute code from the 'bundle' argument and dive deeper)

process_document (*doc*)

Process a document (execute code from the 'document' argument and dive deeper)

process_zone (*zone*)

Process a zone (according to language and selector; execute code for the zone or X<tree/node> arguments)

valid_args = [`u'document'`, `u'doc'`, `u'bundle'`, `u'zone'`, `u'atree'`, `u'anode'`, `u'ttree'`, `u'tnode'`, `u'ntree'`, `u'nnode'`, `u'ptr'`, `u'pnode'`]

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.setglobal module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.setglobal.**SetGlobal** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

process_bundle (*doc*)

This block does nothing with the documents, its only work is setting the global arguments in the initialization phase.

Module contents

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write package

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.basewriter module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.basewriter.**BaseWriter** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block*

Base block for output writing.

get_output_file_name (*doc*)

Create an output file name for the given document.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml.**YAML** (*scenario*, *args*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.basewriter.BaseWriter*

default_extension = u'.yaml'

process_document (*doc*)

Write a YAML document

serialize_bundle (*bundle*)

Serialize a bundle to a list.

serialize_node (*node*, *add_parent_id*)

Serialize a node to a hash; using the correct attributes for the tree type given. Add the node parent's id if needed.

serialize_tree (*root*)

serialize_zone (*zone*)

Serialize a zone into a hash

Module contents

Module contents

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core package

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.**Block** (*scenario, args*)

Bases: object

A common ancestor to all Treex processing blocks.

load ()

Load required files / models, to be overridden by child blocks.

process_bundle (*bundle*)

Process a bundle. Default behavior is to process the zone according to the current language and selector.

process_document (*doc*)

Process a document. Default behavior is to look for methods that process a bundle/zone/tree/node. If none is found, raise a NotImplementedError.

process_zone (*zone*)

Process a zone. Default behavior is to try if there is a process_Xtree or process_Xnode method and run this method, otherwise raise an error.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.**Bundle** (*document, data=None, b_ord=None*)

Bases: object

Represents a bundle, i.e. a list of zones pertaining to the same sentence (in different variations).

create_zone (*language, selector*)

Creates a zone at the given language and selector. Will overwrite any existing zones.

document

The document this bundle belongs to.

get_all_zones ()

Return all zones contained in this bundle.

get_or_create_zone (*language, selector*)

Returns the zone for a language and selector; if it does not exist, creates an empty zone.

get_zone (*language, selector*)

Returns the corresponding zone for a language and selector; raises an exception if the zone does not exist.

has_zone (*language, selector*)

Returns True if the bundle has a zone for the given language and selector.

ord

The order of this bundle in the document, as given by constructor

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.**Document** (*filename=None, data=None*)

Bases: object

This represents a Treex document, i.e. a sequence of bundles. It contains an index of node IDs.

create_bundle (*data=None*)

Append a new bundle and return it.

get_node_by_id (*node_id*)

index_backref (*attr_name, source_id, target_ids*)

Keep track of a backward reference (source, target node IDs are in the direction of the original reference)

index_node (*node*)

Index a node by its id. Also index the node's references in the backwards reference index.

remove_backref (*attr_name*, *source_id*, *target_ids*)

Remove references from the backwards index.

remove_node (*node_id*)

Remove a node from all indexes.

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone` (*data=None*, *language=None*, *selector=None*, *bundle=None*)

Bases: `object`

Represents a zone, i.e. a sentence and corresponding trees.

atree

Direct access to a-tree (will raise an exception if the tree does not exist).

bundle

The bundle in which this zone is located

create_atree ()

Create a tree on the a-layer

create_ntree ()

Create a tree on the n-layer

create_ptree ()

Create a tree on the p-layer

create_tree (*layer*, *data=None*)

Create a tree on the given layer, filling it with the given data (if applicable).

create_ttree ()

Create a tree on the t-layer

document

The document in which this zone is located

get_tree (*layer*)

Return a tree this node has on the given layer or raise an exception if the tree does not exist.

has_atree ()

Return true if this zone has an a-tree.

has_ntree ()

Return true if this zone has an n-tree.

has_ptree ()

Return true if this zone has a p-tree.

has_tree (*layer*)

Return True if this zone has a tree on the given layer, False otherwise.

has_ttree ()

Return true if this zone has a t-tree.

language_and_selector

Return string concatenation of the zone's language and selector.

ntree

Direct access to n-tree (will raise an exception if the tree does not exist).

ptree

Direct access to p-tree (will raise an exception if the tree does not exist).

ttree

Direct access to t-tree (will raise an exception if the tree does not exist).

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception module

exception alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.**DataException** (*path*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.TreeException*

Data file not found exception

exception alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.**LoadingException** (*text*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.TreeException*

Block loading exception

exception alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.**RuntimeException** (*text*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.TreeException*

Block runtime exception

exception alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.**ScenarioException** (*text*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.TreeException*

Scenario-related exception.

exception alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception.**TreeException** (*message*)

Bases: *exceptions.Exception*

Common ancestor for Treex exception

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.log module

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.log.**log_info** (*message*)

Print an information message

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.log.**log_warn** (*message*)

Print a warning message

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.**A** (*data=None, parent=None, zone=None*)

Bases: *alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node, alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node*

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelations,

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.InClause

Representing an a-node

attrib = [(*u'form'*, <type '*unicode*'>), (*u'lemma'*, <type '*unicode*'>), (*u'tag'*, <type '*unicode*'>), (*u'afun'*, <type '*unicode*'>)]

is_coap_root ()

morphcat_case

morphcat_gender

morphcat_grade

morphcat_members = [*u'pos'*, *u'subpos'*, *u'gender'*, *u'number'*, *u'case'*, *u'person'*, *u'tense'*, *u'negation'*, *u'voice'*, *u'gr*]

morphcat_mood

morphcat_negation

morphcat_number

morphcat_person

morphcat_pos

morphcat_possgender

morphcat_possnumber

```

    morphcat_subpos
    morphcat_tense
    morphcat_voice
    ref_attrib = [u'p_terminal.rf']

    reset_morphcat ()
        Reset the morphcat structure members to '.'
class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelations
    Bases: object

    Representing a node with effective relations

    attrib = [(u'is_member', <type 'bool'>)]

    get_coap_members ()
        Return the members of the coordination, if the node is a coap root. Otherwise return the node itself.

    get_echildren (or_topological=False, add_self=False, ordered=False, preceding_only=False, following_only=False)
        Return the effective children of the current node.

    get_eparents (or_topological=False, add_self=False, ordered=False, preceding_only=False, following_only=False)
        Return the effective parents of the current node.

    is_coap_root ()
        Testing whether the node is a coordination/apposition root. Must be implemented in descendants.

    ref_attrib = []

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.InClause
    Bases: object

    Represents nodes that are organized in clauses

    attrib = [(u'clause_number', <type 'int'>), (u'is_clause_head', <type 'bool'>)]

    get_clause_root ()
        Return the root of the clause the current node resides in.

    ref_attrib = []

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.N (data=None, parent=None, zone=None)
    Bases: alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node

    Representing an n-node

    attrib = [(u'ne_type', <type 'unicode'>), (u'normalized_name', <type 'unicode'>), (u'a.rf', <type 'list'>)]

    ref_attrib = [u'a.rf']

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node (data=None, parent=None, zone=None)
    Bases: object

    Representing a node in a tree (recursively)

    attrib = [(u'alignment', <type 'list'>), (u'wild', <type 'dict'>)]

    create_child (id=None, data=None)
        Create a child of the current node

    document
        The document this node is a member of.
    
```

get_attr (*name*)
 Return the value of the given attribute. Allows for dictionary nesting, e.g. ‘morphcat/gender’

get_attr_list (*include_types=False, safe=False*)
 Get attributes of the current class (gathering all attributes of base classes)

get_children (*add_self=False, ordered=False, preceding_only=False, following_only=False*)
 Return all children of the node

get_depth ()
 Return the depth, i.e. the distance to the root.

get_deref_attr (*name*)
 This assumes the given attribute holds node id(s) and returns the corresponding node(s)

get_descendants (*add_self=False, ordered=False, preceding_only=False, following_only=False*)
 Return all topological descendants of this node.

get_ref_attr_list (*split_nested=False*)
 Return a list of the attributes of the current class that contain references (splitting nested ones, if needed)

get_referenced_ids ()
 Return all ids referenced by this node, keyed under their reference types in a hash.

id
 The unique id of the node within the document.

is_root
 Return true if this node is a root

parent
 The parent of the current node. None for roots.

ref_attrib = []

remove ()
 Remove the node from the tree.

remove_reference (*ref_type, ref_id*)
 Remove the reference of the given type to the given node.

root
 The root of the tree this node is in.

set_attr (*name, value*)
 Set the value of the given attribute. Allows for dictionary nesting, e.g. ‘morphcat/gender’

set_deref_attr (*name, value*)
 This assumes the value is a node/list of nodes and sets its id/their ids as the value of the given attribute.

zone
 The zone this node belongs to.

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.**Ordered**
 Bases: object

Representing an ordered node (has an attribute called ord), defines sorting.

attrib = [(‘ord’, <type ‘int’>)]

get_next_node ()
 Get the following node in the ordering.

get_prev_node ()
 Get the preceding node in the ordering.

```

is_first_node()
    Return True if this node is the first node in the tree, i.e. has no previous nodes.

is_last_node()
    Return True if this node is the last node in the tree, i.e. has no following nodes.

is_right_child
    Return True if this node has a greater ord than its parent. Returns None for a root.

ref_attrib = []

shift_after_node (other, without_children=False)
    Shift one node after another in the ordering.

shift_after_subtree (other, without_children=False)
    Shift one node after the whole subtree of another node in the ordering.

shift_before_node (other, without_children=False)
    Shift one node before another in the ordering.

shift_before_subtree (other, without_children=False)
    Shift one node before the whole subtree of another node in the ordering.

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.P (data=None, parent=None, zone=None)
    Bases: alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node

    Representing a p-node

    attrib = [(u'is_head', <type 'bool'>), (u'index', <type 'unicode'>), (u'coindex', <type 'unicode'>), (u'edgelabel', <type '
    ref_attrib = []

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T (data=None, parent=None, zone=None)
    Bases: alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node, alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelations,
    alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.InClause

    Representing a t-node

    add_aux_anodes (new_anodes)
        Add an auxiliary a-node/a-nodes to the list.

    anodes
        Return all anodes of a t-node

    attrib = [(u'functor', <type 'unicode'>), (u'formeme', <type 'unicode'>), (u't_lemma', <type 'unicode'>), (u'nodetype',
    aux_anodes
    compl_nodes
    coref_gram_nodes
    coref_text_nodes
    gram_aspect
    gram_degcmp
    gram_deontmod
    gram_diathesis
    gram_dispmod
    gram_gender
    
```

```

gram_indeftype
gram_iterativeness
gram_negation
gram_number
gram_numertype
gram_person
gram_politeness
gram_resultative
gram_sempos
gram_tense
gram_verbmod
is_coap_root ()
lex_anode
ref_attrib = [u'a/lex.rf', u'a/aux.rf', u'compl.rf', u'coref_gram.rf', u'coref_text.rf']
remove_aux_anodes (to_remove)
    Remove an auxiliary a-node from the list

```

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.run module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.run.**Scenario** (*config*)

Bases: object

This represents a scenario, i.e. a sequence of blocks to be run on the data

apply_to (*string, language=None, selector=None*)

Apply the whole scenario to a string (which should be readable by the first block of the scenario), return the sentence(s) of the given target language and selector.

load_blocks ()

Load all blocks into memory, finding and creating class objects.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util module

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util.**as_list** (*value*)

Cast anything to a list (just copy a list or a tuple, or put an atomic item to as a single element to a list).

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util.**file_stream** (*filename, mode=u'r', encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

Given a file stream or a file name, return the corresponding stream, handling GZip. Depending on mode, open an input or output stream.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util.**first** (*condition_function, sequence, default=None*)

Return first item in sequence where condition_function(item) == True, or None if no such item exists.

Module contents

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool package

Subpackages

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon` package

Submodules

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs` module

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs.Lexicon`

Bases: `object`

get_possessive_adj_for (*noun_lemma*)

Given a noun lemma, this returns a possessive adjective if it's in the database.

has_expletive (*lemma*)

Return an expletive for a 'že'-clause that this verb governs, or False. Lemmas must include reflexive particles for reflexiva tantum.

has_synthetic_future (*verb_lemma*)

Returns True if the verb builds a synthetic future tense form with the prefix 'po-'/'pů-'.

inflect_conditional (*lemma, number, person*)

Return inflected form of a conditional particle/conjunction

is_coord_conj (*lemma*)

Return 'Y'/'N' if the given lemma is a coordinating conjunction (depending on whether one should write a comma directly in front).

is_incongruent_numeral (*numeral*)

Return True if the given lemma belongs to a Czech numeral that takes a genitive attribute instead of being an attribute itself

is_named_entity_label (*lemma*)

Return 'I'/'C' if the given lemma is a named entity label (used as congruent/incongruent attribute).

is_personal_role (*lemma*)

Return true if the given lemma is a personal role.

load_possessive_adj_dict (*data_dir*)

Read the possessive-adjective-to-noun conversion file and save it to the database.

number_for (*numeral*)

Given a Czech numeral, returns the corresponding number.

Module contents

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml` package

Submodules

`alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset` module Data set representation with ARFF input possibility.

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Attribute` (*name, type_spec*)

Bases: `object`

This represents an attribute of the data set.

filter (*filter_func*, *keep_copy=True*)

Filter the data set using a filtering function and return a filtered data set.

The filtering function must take two arguments - current instance index and the instance itself in an attribute-value dictionary form - and return a boolean.

If *keep_copy* is set to False, filtered instances will be removed from the original data set.

get_attrib (*attrib*)

Given an attribute name or index, return the Attribute object.

get_headers ()

Return a copy of the headers of this data set (just attributes list, relation name and sparse/dense setting)

instance (*index*, *dtype=u'dict'*, *do_copy=True*)

Return the given instance as a dictionary (or a list, if specified).

If *do_copy* is set to False, do not create a copy of the list for dense instances (other types must be copied anyway).

is_empty

Return true if the data structures are empty.

load_from_arff (*filename*, *encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

Load an ARFF file/stream, filling the data structures.

load_from_dict (*data*, *attrib_types={}*)

Fill in values from a list of dictionaries (=instances). Attributes are assumed to be of string type unless specified otherwise in the *attrib_types* variable. Currently only capable of creating dense data sets.

load_from_matrix (*attr_list*, *matrix*)

Fill in values from a matrix.

load_from_vect (*attrib*, *vect*)

Fill in values from a vector of values and an attribute (allow adding values for nominal attributes).

match_headers (*other*, *add_values=False*)

Force this data set to have equal headers as the other data set. This cares for different values of nominal/numeric attributes – (numeric values will be the same, values unknown in the other data set will be set to NaNs). In other cases, such as a different number or type of attributes, an exception is thrown.

merge (*other*)

Merge two DataSet objects. The list of attributes will be concatenated. The two data sets must have the same number of instances and be either both sparse or both non-sparse.

Instance weights are left unchanged (from this data set).

rename_attrib (*old_name*, *new_name*)

Rename an attribute of this data set (find it by original name or by index).

save_to_arff (*filename*, *encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

Save the data set to an ARFF file

separate_attrib (*attrs*)

Given a list of attributes, delete them from the data set and return them as a new separate data set. Accepts a list of names or indexes, or one name, or one index.

split (*split_func*, *keep_copy=True*)

Split the data set using a splitting function and return a dictionary where keys are different return values of the splitting function and values are data sets containing instances which yield the respective splitting function return values.

The splitting function takes two arguments - the current instance index and the instance itself as an attribute-value dictionary. Its return value determines the split.

If `keep_copy` is set to `False`, ALL instances will be removed from the original data set.

subset (**args, **kwargs*)

Return a data set representing a subset of this data set's values.

Args can be a slice or [start,] stop [, stride] to create a slice. No arguments result in a complete copy of the original.

Kwargs may contain just one value – if copy is set to false, the sliced values are removed from the original data set.

value (*instance, attr_idx*)

Return the value of the given instance and attribute.

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSetIterator` (*dataset*)

Bases: `object`

An iterator over the instances of a data set.

next ()

Move to the next instance.

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model module

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.AbstractModel` (*config*)

Bases: `object`

Abstract ancestor of different model classes

check_classification_input (*instances*)

Check classification input data format, convert to list if needed.

classify (*instances*)

This must be implemented in derived classes.

evaluate (*test_file, encoding=u'UTF-8', classif_file=None*)

Evaluate on the given test data file. Return accuracy. If `classif_file` is set, save the classification results to this file.

get_classes (*data, dtype=<type 'int'>*)

Return a vector of class values from the given DataSet. If `dtype` is `int`, the integer values are returned. If `dtype` is `None`, the string values are returned.

static load_from_file (*model_file*)

Load the model from a pickle file or stream (supports GZip compression).

load_training_set (*filename, encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

Load the given training data set into memory and strip it if configured to via the `train_part` parameter.

save_to_file (*model_file*)

Save the model to a pickle file or stream (supports GZip compression).

class `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.Model` (*config*)

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.AbstractModel`

PREDICTED = u'PREDICTED'

classify (*instances*)

Classify a set of instances (possibly one member).

construct_classifier (*cfg*)

Given the config file, construct the classifier (based on the 'classifier' or 'classifier_class'/'classifier_params' settings. Defaults to DummyClassifier.

static create_training_job (*config*, *work_dir*, *train_file*, *name=None*, *memory=8*,
encoding=u'UTF-8')

Submit a training process on the cluster which will save the model to a pickle. Return the submitted job and the future location of the model pickle. train_file cannot be a stream, it must be an actual file.

train (*train_file*, *encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

Train the model on the specified training data file.

train_on_data (*train*)

Train model on the specified training data set (which must be a loaded DataSet object).

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.**SplitModel** (*config*)

Bases: alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.AbstractModel

A model that's actually composed of several Model-s.

classify (*instances*)

Classify a set of instances.

train (*train_file*, *work_dir*, *memory=8*, *encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

Read training data, split them and train the individual models (in cluster jobs).

Module contents

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster module

class alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.**Job** (*code=None*,
header=u'#!/usr/bin/env pythonn#
coding=utf8nfrom __future__
import unicode_literals',
name=None, *work_dir=None*,
dependencies=None)

Bases: object

This represents a piece of code as a job on the cluster, holds information about the job and is able to retrieve job metadata.

The most important method is submit(), which submits the given piece of code to the cluster.

Important attributes (some may be set in the constructor or at job submission, but all may be set between construction and launch): _____ name – job name on the cluster (and the name of the created

Python script, default will be generated if not set)

code – the Python code to be run (needs to have imports and sys.path set properly)

header – the header of the created Python script (may contain imports etc.)

memory – the amount of memory to reserve for this job on the cluster

cores – the number of cores needed for this job **work_dir** – the working directory where the job script will be created and run (will be created on launch)

dependencies-list of Jobs this job depends on (must be submitted before submitting this job)

In addition, the following values may be queried for each job at runtime or later: _____
 _____ submitted – True if the job has been submitted to the cluster. state – current job state
 ('qw' = queued, 'r' = running, 'f'

= finished, only if the job was submitted)

host – the machine where the job is running (short name) jobid – the numeric id of the job in the cluster (NB:
 type is

string!)

report – job report using the qacct command (dictionary, available only after the job has finished)

exit_status- numeric job exit status (if the job is finished)

DEFAULT_CORES = 1

DEFAULT_HEADER = u'#!/usr/bin/env python\n# coding=utf8\nfrom __future__ import unicode_literals\n'

DEFAULT_MEMORY = 4

DIR_PREFIX = u'_clrun-'

FINISH = u'f'

JOBNAME_LEGAL_CHARS = 'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789'

NAME_PREFIX = u'pyjob_'

QSUB_MEMORY_CMD = u'-hard -l mem_free={0} -l act_mem_free={0} -l h_vmem={0}'

QSUB_MULTICORE_CMD = u'-pe smp {0}'

TIME_POLL_DELAY = 60

TIME_QUERY_DELAY = 1

add_dependency (*dependency*)

Adds a dependency on the given Job(s).

exit_status

Retrieve the exit status of the job via the qacct report. Throws an exception the job is still running and the exit status is not known.

get_script_text ()

Join headers and code to create a meaningful Python script.

host

Retrieve information about the host this job is/was running on.

jobid

Return the job id.

name

Return the job name.

remove_dependency (*dependency*)

Removes the given Job(s) from the dependencies list.

report

Access to qacct report. Please note that running the qacct command takes a few seconds, so the first access to the report is rather slow.

state

Retrieve information about current job state. Will also retrieve the host this job is running on and store it in the `__host` variable, if applicable.

submit (*memory=None, cores=None, work_dir=None*)

Submit the job to the cluster. Override the pre-set memory and cores defaults if necessary. The job code, header and working directory must be set in advance. All jobs on which this job is dependent must already be submitted!

wait (*poll_delay=None*)

Waits for the job to finish. Will raise an exception if the job did not finish successfully. The `poll_delay` variable controls how often the job state is checked.

Module contents

Module contents

alex.components.nlg.tools package

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.tools.cs module A collection of helper functions for generating Czech.

class `alex.components.nlg.tools.cs.CzechTemplateNLGPostprocessing`

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.template.TemplateNLGPostprocessing`

Postprocessing filled in NLG templates for Czech.

Currently, this class only handles preposition vocalization.

postprocess (*nlg_text*)

vocalize_prepos (*text*)

Vocalize prepositions in the utterance, i.e. ‘k’, ‘v’, ‘z’, ‘s’ are changed to ‘ke’, ‘ve’, ‘ze’, ‘se’ if appropriate given the following word.

This is mainly needed for time expressions, e.g. “v jednu hodinu” (at 1:00), but “ve dvě hodiny” (at 2:00).

`alex.components.nlg.tools.cs.vocalize_prep` (*prep, following_word*)

Given a base for of a preposition and the form of the word following it, return the appropriate form (base or vocalized).

Case insensitive; however, the returned vocalization is always lowercase.

`alex.components.nlg.tools.cs.word_for_number` (*number, categ=u'MI'*)

Returns a word given a number 1-100 (in the given gender + case). Gender (M, I, F, N) and case (1-7) are given concatenated.

alex.components.nlg.tools.en module A collection of helper functions for generating English.

`alex.components.nlg.tools.en.every_word_for_number` (*number, ordinary=False, use_coupling=False*)

params: `ordinary` - if set to `True`, it returns ordinal of the number (fifth rather than five etc).

`use_coupling` if set to `True`, it returns number greater than 100 with “and” between hundreds and tens (two hundred and seventeen rather than two hundred seventeen).

Returns a word given a number 1-100

`alex.components.nlg.tools.en.word_for_number(number, ordinary=False)`

Returns a word given a number 1-100

Module contents

Submodules

alex.components.nlg.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in `sys.path`.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in `pypy/tool/autopath.py`) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all `autopath.py` files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

`pypypdir` pypy root directory path `this_dir` directory where this `autopath.py` resides

alex.components.nlg.common module

`alex.components.nlg.common.get_nlg_type(cfg)`

`alex.components.nlg.common.nlg_factory(nlg_type, cfg)`

alex.components.nlg.exceptions module

exception `alex.components.nlg.exceptions.NLGException`

Bases: `alex.AlexException`

exception `alex.components.nlg.exceptions.TemplateNLGException`

Bases: `alex.components.nlg.exceptions.NLGException`

alex.components.nlg.template module

class `alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG(cfg)`

Bases: `object`

Base abstract class for template-filling generators, providing the routines for template loading and selection.

The generation (i.e. template filling) is left to the derived classes.

It implements numerous backoff strategies: 1) it matches the exactly the input dialogue against the templates 2) if it cannot find exact match, then it tries to find a generic template (slot-independent) 3) if it cannot find a generic template, the it tries to compose

the template from templates for individual dialogue act items

backoff (*da*)

Provide an alternative NLG template for the dialogue output which is not covered in the templates. This serves as a backoff solution. This should be implemented in derived classes.

compose_utterance_greedy (*da*)

Compose an utterance from templates by iteratively looking for the longest (up to `self.compose_greedy_lookahead`) matching sub-utterance at the current position in the DA.

Returns the composed utterance.

compose_utterance_single (*da*)

Compose an utterance from templates for single dialogue act items. Returns the composed utterance.

fill_in_template (*tpl, sv*s)

Fill in the given slot values of a dialogue act into the given template. This should be implemented in derived classes.

generate (*da*)

Generate the natural text output for the given dialogue act.

First, try to find an exact match with no variables to fill in. Then try to find a relaxed match of a more generic template and fill in the actual values of the variables.

get_generic_da (*da*)

Given a dialogue act and a list of slots and values, substitute the generic values (starting with { and ending with }) with empty string.

get_generic_da_given_svs (*da, sv*s)

Given a dialogue act and a list of slots and values, substitute the matching slot and values with empty string.

load_templates (*file_name*)

Load templates from an external file, which is assumed to be a Python source which defines the variable 'templates' as a dictionary containing stringified dialog acts as keys and (lists of) templates as values.

match_and_fill_generic (*da, sv*s)

Match a generic template and fill in the proper values for the slots which were substituted by a generic value.

Will return the output text with the proper values filled in if a generic template can be found; will throw a TemplateNLGException otherwise.

match_generic_templates (*da, sv*s)

Find a matching template for a dialogue act using substitutions for slot values.

Returns a matching template and a dialogue act where values of some of the slots are substituted with a generic value.

random_select (*tpl*)

Randomly select alternative templates for generation.

The selection process is modeled by an embedded list structure (a tree-like structure). In the first level, the algorithm selects one of N. In the second level, for every item it selects one of M, and joins them together. This continues toward the leaves which must be non-list objects.

There are the following random selection options (only the first three):

1. { 'hello()' : u"Hello", }

This will return the "Hello" string.

2. { 'hello()' : (u"Hello",

u"Hi",

),

}

This will return one of the "Hello" or "Hi" strings.

2. { 'hello()' : (

```

        [
            (u"Hello.", u"Hi.",
             ) (u"How are you doing?",
               u"Welcome",
               ), u"Speak!",
        ],
        u"Hi my friend."
    ),
}

```

This will return one of the following strings: "Hello. How are you doing? Speak!" "Hi. How are you doing? Speak!" "Hello. Welcome. Speak!" "Hi. Welcome. Speak!" "Hi my friend."

```

class alex.components.nlg.template.TectoTemplateNLG (cfg)
    Bases: alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG

```

Template generation using tecto-trees and NLG rules.

```

fill_in_template (tpl, svcs)
    Filling in tecto-templates, i.e. filling-in strings to templates and using rules to generate the result.

```

```

class alex.components.nlg.template.TemplateNLG (cfg)
    Bases: alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG

```

A simple text-replacement template NLG implementation with the ability to resort to a back-off system if no appropriate template is found.

```

fill_in_template (tpl, svcs)
    Simple text replacement template filling.

```

Applies template NLG pre- and postprocessing, if applicable.

```

class alex.components.nlg.template.TemplateNLGPostprocessing
    Bases: object

```

Base class for template NLG postprocessing, handles postprocessing of the text resulting from filling in a template.

This base class provides no functionality, it just defines an interface for derived language-specific and/or domain-specific classes.

```

postprocess (nlg_text)

```

```

class alex.components.nlg.template.TemplateNLGPreprocessing (ontology)
    Bases: object

```

Base class for template NLG preprocessing, handles preprocessing of the values to be filled into a template.

This base class provides no functionality, it just defines an interface for derived language-specific and/or domain-specific classes.

```

preprocess (svcs_dict)

```

alex.components.nlg.test_tectotpl module

```

class alex.components.nlg.test_tectotpl.TestTectoTemplateNLG (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

```

```

test_tecto_template_nlg ()

```


alex.components.nlg.test_template module

```
class alex.components.nlg.test_template.TestTemplateNLG (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    setUp()

    test_template_nlg()

    test_template_nlg_r()
```

Module contents

alex.components.slu package

Submodules

alex.components.slu.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.components.slu.base module

```
class alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase (file_name=None)
    Bases: object
```

Provides a convenient interface to a database of slot value pairs aka category labels.

Attributes: synonym_value_category: a list of (form, value, category label) tuples

In an utterance:

- there can be multiple surface forms in an utterance
- surface forms can overlap
- a surface form can map to multiple category labels

Then when detecting surface forms / category labels in an utterance:

- 1.find all existing surface forms / category labels and generate a new utterance with for every found surface form and category label (called abstracted), where the original surface form is replaced by its category label

- instead of testing all surface forms from the CLDB from the longest to the shortest in the utterance, we test all the substrings in the utterance from the longest to the shortest

form_upnames_vals

list of tuples (form, upnames_vals) from the database where upnames_vals is a dictionary

```
{name.upper(): all values for this (form, name)}.
```

form_val_upname

list of tuples (form, value, name.upper()) from the database

gen_form_value_cl_list ()

Generates an list of form, value, category label tuples from the database. This list is ordered where the tuples with the longest surface forms are at the beginning of the list.

Returns none

gen_mapping_form2value2cl ()

Generates an list of form, value, category label tuples from the database . This list is ordered where the tuples with the longest surface forms are at the beginning of the list.

Returns none

gen_synonym_value_category ()

load (file_name=None, db_mod=None)

normalise_database ()

Normalise database. E.g., split utterances into sequences of words.

class alex.components.slu.base.**SLUInterface** (preprocessing, cfg, *args, **kwargs)

Bases: object

Defines a prototypical interface each SLU parser should provide.

It should be able to parse:

1. **an utterance hypothesis (an instance of UtteranceHyp)**
 - output: an instance of SLUHypothesis
2. **an n-best list of utterances (an instance of UtteranceNBList)**
 - output: an instance of SLUHypothesis
3. **a confusion network (an instance of UtteranceConfusionNetwork)**
 - output: an instance of SLUHypothesis

extract_features (*args, **kwargs)

parse (obs, *args, **kwargs)

Check what the input is and parse accordingly.

parse_1_best (obs, *args, **kwargs)

parse_confnet (obs, n=40, *args, **kwargs)

Parses an observation featuring a word confusion network using the parse_nblast method.

Arguments:

obs – a dictionary of observations :: observation type -> observed value where observation type is one of values for ‘obs_type’ used in ‘ft_props’, and observed value is the corresponding observed value for the input

n – depth of the n-best list generated from the confusion network **args** – further positional arguments that should be passed to the

‘parse_1_best’ method call

kwargs – further keyword arguments that should be passed to the ‘parse_1_best’ method call

parse_nblast (obs, *args, **kwargs)

Parses an observation featuring an utterance n-best list using the parse_1_best method.

Arguments:

obs – a dictionary of observations :: observation type -> observed value where observation type is one of values for ‘obs_type’ used in ‘ft_props’, and observed value is the corresponding observed value for the input

args – further positional arguments that should be passed to the ‘parse_1_best’ method call

kwargs – further keyword arguments that should be passed to the ‘parse_1_best’ method call

print_classifiers (*args, **kwargs)

prune_classifiers (*args, **kwargs)

prune_features (*args, **kwargs)

save_model (*args, **kwargs)

train (*args, **kwargs)

class alex.components.slu.base.**SLUPreprocessing** (cldb, text_normalization=None)

Bases: object

Implements preprocessing of utterances or utterances and dialogue acts. The main purpose is to replace all values in the database by their category labels (slot names) to reduce the complexity of the input utterances.

In addition, it implements text normalisation for SLU input, e.g. removing filler words such as UHM, UM etc., converting “I’m” into “I am” etc. Some normalisation is hard-coded. However, it can be updated by providing normalisation patterns.

normalise (utt_hyp)

normalise_confnet (confnet)

Normalises the confnet (the output of an ASR).

E.g., it removes filler words such as UHM, UM, etc., converts “I’m” into “I am”, etc.

normalise_nblast (nblast)

Normalises the N-best list (the output of an ASR).

Parameters nblast –

Returns

normalise_utterance (utterance)

Normalises the utterance (the output of an ASR).

E.g., it removes filler words such as UHM, UM, etc., converts “I’m” into “I am”, etc.

text_normalization_mapping = [(‘erm’), []], [(‘uhm’), []], [(‘um’), []], [(‘i’m’), [‘i’, ‘am’]], [(‘sil’), []], [(‘%hesit

alex.components.slu.common module

alex.components.slu.common.**get_slu_type** (cfg)

Reads the SLU type from the configuration.

alex.components.slu.common.**slu_factory** (cfg, slu_type=None)

Creates an SLU parser.

Parameters

- **cfg** –
- **slu_type** –
- **require_model** –
- **training** –

• **verbose** –

alex.components.slu.cued_da module

class alex.components.slu.cued_da.**CUEDDialogueAct** (*da_str=None*)

Bases: *alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct*

CUED-style dialogue act

parse (*da_str*)

class alex.components.slu.cued_da.**CUEDSlot** (*slot_str*)

Bases: *object*

parse (*slot_str*)

alex.components.slu.cued_da.**load_das** (*das_fname, limit=None, encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

alex.components.slu.da module

class alex.components.slu.da.**DialogueAct** (*da_str=None*)

Bases: *object*

Represents a dialogue act (DA), i.e., a set of dialogue act items (DAIs).

The DAIs are stored in the ‘dais’ attribute, sorted w.r.t. their string representation. This class is not responsible for discarding a DAI which is repeated several times, so that you can obtain a DA that looks like this:

```
inform(food="chinese")&inform(food="chinese")
```

Attributes: dais: a list of DAIs that constitute this dialogue act

append (*dai*)

Append a dialogue act item to the current dialogue act.

dais

extend (*dais*)

get_slots_and_values ()

Returns all slot names and values in the dialogue act.

has_dat (*dat*)

Checks whether any of the dialogue act items has a specific dialogue act type.

has_only_dat (*dat*)

Checks whether all the dialogue act items has a specific dialogue act type.

merge (*da*)

Merges another DialogueAct into self. This is done by concatenating lists of the DAIs, and sorting and merging own DAIs afterwards.

If sorting is not desired, use ‘extend’ instead.

merge_same_dais ()

Merges same DAIs. I.e., if they are equal on extension but differ in original values, merges the original values together, and keeps the single DAI. This method causes the list of DAIs to be sorted.

parse (*da_str*)

Parses the dialogue act from text.

If any DAIs have been already defined for this DA, they will be overwritten.

sort ()

Sorts own DAIs and merges the same ones.

class `alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActConfusionNetwork`

Bases: `alex.components.slu.da.SLUHypothesis`, `alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork`

Dialogue act item confusion network. This is a very simple implementation in which all dialogue act items are assumed to be independent. Therefore, the network stores only posteriors for dialogue act items.

This can be efficiently stored as a list of DAIs each associated with its probability. The alternative for each DAI is that there is no such DAI in the DA. This can be represented as the null() dialogue act and its probability is $1 - p(\text{DAI})$.

If there are more than one null() DA in the output DA, then they are collapsed into one null() DA since it means the same.

Please note that in the confusion network, the null() dialogue acts are not explicitly modelled.

get_best_da()

Return the best dialogue act (one with the highest probability).

get_best_da_hyp (*use_log=False, threshold=None, thresholds=None*)

Return the best dialogue act hypothesis.

Arguments:

use_log: whether to express probabilities on the log-scale (otherwise, they vanish easily in a moderately long confnet)

threshold: threshold on probabilities – items with probability exceeding the threshold will be present in the output (default: 0.5)

thresholds: threshold on probabilities – items with probability exceeding the threshold will be present in the output. This is a mapping {dai -> threshold}, and if supplied, overwrites settings of 'threshold'. If not supplied, it is ignored.

get_best_nonnull_da()

Return the best dialogue act (with the highest probability) ignoring the best null() dialogue act item.

Instead of returning the null() act, it returns the most probable DAI with a defined slot name.

get_da_nblast (*n=10, prune_prob=0.005*)

Parses the input dialogue act item confusion network and generates N-best hypotheses.

The result is a list of dialogue act hypotheses each with a with assigned probability. The list also include a dialogue act for not having the correct dialogue act in the list - other().

Generation of hypotheses will stop when the probability of the hypotheses is smaller then the `prune_prob`.

items()

classmethod `make_from_da(da)`

class `alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActHyp` (*prob=None, da=None*)

Bases: `alex.components.slu.da.SLUHypothesis`

Provides functionality of 1-best hypotheses for dialogue acts.

get_best_da()

get_da_nblast()

class `alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem` (*dialogue_act_type=None, name=None, value=None, dai=None, attrs=None, alignment=None*)

Bases: `alex.ml.features.Abstracted`

Represents dialogue act item which is a component of a dialogue act.

Each dialogue act item is composed of

1. dialogue act type - e.g. inform, confirm, request, select, hello
2. slot name and value pair - e.g. area, pricerange, food for name and centre, cheap, or Italian for value

Attributes: `dat`: dialogue act type (a string) `name`: slot name (a string or None) `value`: slot value (a string or None)

`add_unnorm_value` (*newval*)

Registers ‘newval’ as another alternative unnormalised value for the value of this DAI’s slot.

`alignment`

`category_label2value` (*catlabs=None*)

Use this method to substitute back the original value for the category label as the value of this DAI.

Arguments:

`catlabs`: an optional mapping of category labels to tuples (`slot` value, surface form), as obtained from `alex.components.slu:SLUPreprocessing`

If this object does not remember its original value, it takes it from the provided mapping.

`dat`

`extension` ()

Returns an extension of self, i.e., a new `DialogueActItem` without hidden fields, such as the original value/category label.

`get_unnorm_values` ()

Retrieves the original unnormalised values of this DAI.

`has_category_label` ()

whether the current DAI value is the category label

`is_null` ()

whether this object represents the ‘null()’ DAI

`iter_typeval` ()

`merge_unnorm_values` (*other*)

Merges unnormalised values of ‘other’ to unnormalised values of ‘self’.

`name`

`normalised2value` ()

Use this method to substitute back an unnormalised value for the normalised one as the value of this DAI.

Returns True iff substitution took place. Returns False if no more unnormalised values are remembered as a source for the normalised value.

`orig_values`

`parse` (*dai_str*)

Parses the dialogue act item in text format into a structured form.

`replace_typeval` (*orig, replacement*)

`splitter` = ‘:’

`unnorm_values`

`value`

value2category_label (*label=None*)

Use this method to substitute a category label for value of this DAI.

value2normalised (*normalised*)

Use this method to substitute a normalised value for value of this DAI.

class `alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBLList`

Bases: `alex.components.slu.da.SLUHypothesis`, `alex.ml.hypothesis.NBList`

Provides functionality of N-best lists for dialogue acts.

When updating the N-best list, one should do the following.

- 1.add DAs or parse a confusion network
- 2.merge and normalise, in either order

Attributes:

n_best: the list containing pairs [prob, DA] sorted from the most probable to the least probable ones

add_other ()

get_best_da ()

Returns the most probable dialogue act.

DEPRECATED. Use `get_best` instead.

get_best_nonnull_da ()

Return the best dialogue act (with the highest probability).

get_confnet ()

has_dat (*dat*)

merge ()

Adds up probabilities for the same hypotheses. Takes care to keep track of original, unnormalised DAI values. Returns self.

normalise ()

The N-best list is extended to include the “other()” dialogue act to represent those semantic hypotheses which are not included in the N-best list.

DEPRECATED. Use `add_other` instead.

scale ()

Scales the n-best list to sum to one.

sort ()

DEPRECATED, going to be removed.

class `alex.components.slu.da.SLUHypothesis`

Bases: `alex.ml.hypothesis.Hypothesis`

This is the base class for all forms of probabilistic SLU hypotheses representations.

`alex.components.slu.da.load_das` (*das_fname, limit=None, encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

Loads a dictionary of DAs from a given file.

The file is assumed to contain lines of the following form:

```
[[:space:]]<key>[[:space:]]=>[[:space:]]<DA>[[:space:]]
```

or just (without keys):

```
[[:space:]]<DA>[[:space:]]
```

Arguments: `das_fname` – path towards the file to read the DAs from
`limit` – limit on the number of DAs to read
`encoding` – the file encoding

Returns a dictionary with DAs (instances of `DialogueAct`) as values.

`alex.components.slu.da.merge_slc_confnets` (*confnet_hyps*)

Merge multiple dialogue act confusion networks.

`alex.components.slu.da.merge_slc_nblists` (*multiple_nblists*)

Merge multiple dialogue act N-best lists.

`alex.components.slu.da.save_das` (*file_name, das, encoding=u'UTF-8'*)

alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier module This is a rewrite of the `DAILogRegClassifier` from `dailrclassifier_old.py`. The underlying approach is the same; however, the way how the features are computed is changed significantly.

class `alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier` (*cldb, preprocessing, features_size=4, *args, **kwargs*)

Bases: `alex.components.slu.base.SLUInterface`

Implements learning of dialogue act item classifiers based on logistic regression.

The parser implements a parser based on set of classifiers for each dialogue act item. When parsing the input utterance, the parser classifies whether a given dialogue act item is present. Then, the output dialogue act is composed of all detected dialogue act items.

Dialogue act is defined as a composition of dialogue act items. E.g.

`confirm(drinks="wine")&inform(name="kings shilling")` \Leftrightarrow 'does kings serve wine'

where `confirm(drinks="wine")` and `inform(name="kings shilling")` are two dialogue act items.

This parser uses logistic regression as the classifier of the dialogue act items.

abstract_utterance (*utterance*)

Return a list of possible abstractions of the utterance.

Parameters `utterance` – an Utterance instance

Returns a list of abstracted utterance, form, value, category label tuples

extract_classifiers (*das, utterances, verbose=False*)

gen_classifiers_data (*min_pos_feature_count=5, min_neg_feature_count=5, verbose=False, verbose2=False*)

get_abstract_da (*da, fvc*)

get_abstract_utterance (*utterance, fvc*)

Return an utterance with the form inn fvc abstracted to its category label

Parameters

- **utterance** – an Utterance instance
- **fvc** – a form, value, category label tuple

Returns return the abstracted utterance

get_abstract_utterance2 (*utterance*)

Return an utterance with the form un fvc abstracted to its category label

Parameters `utterance` – an Utterance instance

Returns return the abstracted utterance

get_features (*obs*, *fvc*, *fvc*s)

Generate utterance features for a specific utterance given by *utt_idx*.

Parameters

- **obs** – the utterance being processed in multiple formats
- **fvc** – a form, value category tuple describing how the utterance should be abstracted

Returns a set of features from the utterance

get_features_in_confnet (*confnet*, *fvc*, *fvc*s)

get_features_in_nblast (*nblast*, *fvc*, *fvc*s)

get_features_in_utterance (*utterance*, *fvc*, *fvc*s)

Returns features extracted from the utterance observation. At this moment, the function extracts N-grams of size *self.feature_size*. These N-grams are extracted from:

- the original utterance,
- the abstracted utterance for the given FVC
- the abstracted where all other FVCs are abstracted as well

Parameters

- **utterance** –
- **fvc** –

Returns the UtteranceFeatures instance

get_fvc (**args*, ***kws*)

This function returns the form, value, category label tuple for any of the following classes

- Utterance
- UttranceNBLList
- UtteranceConfusionNetwork

Parameters **obs** – the utterance being processed in multiple formats

Returns a list of form, value, and category label tuples found in the input sentence

get_fvc_in_confnet (*confnet*)

Return a list of all form, value, category label tuples in the confusion network.

Parameters **nblast** – an UtteranceConfusionNetwork instance

Returns a list of form, value, and category label tuples found in the input sentence

get_fvc_in_nblast (*nblast*)

Return a list of all form, value, category label tuples in the nblast.

Parameters **nblast** – an UtteranceNBLList instance

Returns a list of form, value, and category label tuples found in the input sentence

get_fvc_in_utterance (*utterance*)

Return a list of all form, value, category label tuples in the utterance. This is useful to find/guess what category label level classifiers will be necessary to instantiate.

Parameters `utterance` – an Utterance instance

Returns a list of form, value, and category label tuples found in the input sentence

`load_model (file_name)`

`parse_1_best (obs={}, ret_cl_map=False, verbose=False, *args, **kwargs)`

Parse `utterance` and generate the best interpretation in the form of a dialogue act (an instance of `DialogueAct`).

The result is the dialogue act confusion network.

`parse_X (utterance, verbose=False)`

`parse_confnet (obs, verbose=False, *args, **kwargs)`

Parses the word confusion network by generating an n-best list and parsing this n-best list.

`parse_nblast (obs, verbose=False, *args, **kwargs)`

Parses n-best list by parsing each item on the list and then merging the results.

`print_classifiers ()`

`prune_classifiers (min_classifier_count=5)`

`prune_features (clser, min_pos_feature_count, min_neg_feature_count, verbose=False)`

`save_model (file_name, gzip=None)`

`train (inverse_regularisation=1.0, verbose=True)`

class `alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features`

Bases: `object`

This is a simple feature object. It is a light version of an unnecessary complicated `alex.ml.features.Features` class.

`get_feature_vector (features_mapping)`

`get_feature_vector_lil (features_mapping)`

`merge (features, weight=1.0, prefix=None)`

Merges passed feature dictionary with its own features. To the features can be applied weight factor or the features can be added as a binary feature. If a prefix is provided, then the features are added with the prefixed feature name.

Parameters

- **features** – a dictionary-like object with features as keys and values
- **weight** – a weight of added features with respect to already existing features. If `None`, then it is added as a binary feature
- **prefix** – prefix for a name of an added features, This is useful when one want to distinguish between similarly generated features

`prune (remove_features)`

Prune all features in the `remove_feature` set.

Parameters `remove_features` – a set of features to be pruned.

`scale (scale=1.0)`

Scale all features with the scale.

Parameters `scale` – the scale factor.

```
class alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.UtteranceFeatures (type=u'nggram', size=3,  
                                                    utterance=None)
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features*

This is a simple feature object. It is a light version of a `alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceFeatures` class.

```
parse (utt)
```

alex.components.slu.dainnclassifier module

alex.components.slu.exceptions module

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.CuedDialogueActError
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.DAIKernelException
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.DAILRException
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.DialogueActConfusionNetworkException
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException, alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetworkException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.DialogueActException
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.DialogueActItemException
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.DialogueActNBLListException
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUConfigurationException
```

Bases: *alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException*

```
exception alex.components.slu.exceptions.SLUException
```

Bases: *alex.AlexException*

alex.components.slu.templateclassifier module

```
class alex.components.slu.templateclassifier.TemplateClassifier (config)
```

Bases: `object`

This parser is based on matching examples of utterances with known semantics against input utterance. The semantics of the example utterance which is closest to the input utterance is provided as a output semantics.

“Hi” => `hello()` “I can you give me a phone number” => `request(phone)` “I would like to have a phone number please” => `request(phone)`

The first match is reported as the resulting dialogue act.

```
parse (asr_hyp)
```

```
readRules (file_name)
```

alex.components.slu.test_da module

```
class alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDA (methodName='runTest')
```

Bases: `unittest.case.TestCase`

```
test_merge_slu_confnets ()
```

```
test_merge_slu_nblists_full_nbest_lists ()
```

```

    test_swapping_merge_normalise()
class alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase
    test_add_merge()
    test_get_best_da()
    test_get_best_da_hyp()
    test_get_best_nonnull_da()
    test_get_da_nblast()
    test_get_prob()
    test_make_from_da()
    test_merge()
    test_normalise()
    test_prune()
    test_sort()

```

alex.components.slu.test_dailrclassifier module

```

class alex.components.slu.test_dailrclassifier.TestDAILogRegClassifier (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase
    test_parse_X()

```

alex.components.slu.test_dainnclassifier module

```

class alex.components.slu.test_dainnclassifier.TestDAINNClassifier (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase
    setUp()
    tearDown()
    test_parse_X()

```

Module contents

alex.components.tts package

Submodules

alex.components.tts.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

pypypdir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides

alex.components.tts.base module

class alex.components.tts.base.**TTSTInterface** (*cfg*)

Bases: object

synthesize (*text*)

alex.components.tts.common module

alex.components.tts.exceptions module

exception alex.components.tts.exceptions.**TTSException**

Bases: *alex.AlexException*

alex.components.tts.flite module

alex.components.tts.google module

alex.components.tts.preprocessing module

class alex.components.tts.preprocessing.**TTSPreprocessing** (*cfg, file_name*)

Bases: object

Preprocess words that are hard to pronounce for the current TTS engine.

load (*file_name*)

process (*text*)

Applies all substitutions on the input text and returns the result.

class alex.components.tts.preprocessing.**TTSPreprocessingException**

Bases: object

alex.components.tts.speechtech module

alex.components.tts.test_google module

alex.components.tts.test_voicerss module

alex.components.tts.voicerss module

Module contents

alex.components.vad package

Submodules

alex.components.vad.ffnn module

alex.components.vad.gmm module

class alex.components.vad.gmm.**GMMVAD** (*cfg*)

This is implementation of a GMM based voice activity detector.

It only implements decisions whether input frame is speech of non speech. It returns the posterior probability of speech for N last input frames.

decide (*data*)

Processes the input frame whether the input segment is speech or non speech.

The returned values can be in range from 0.0 to 1.0. It returns 1.0 for 100% speech segment and 0.0 for 100% non speech segment.

alex.components.vad.power module

class alex.components.vad.power.**PowerVAD** (*cfg*)

This is implementation of a simple power based voice activity detector.

It only implements simple decisions whether input frame is speech of non speech.

decide (*frame*)

Returns whether the input segment is speech or non speech.

The returned values can be in range from 0.0 to 1.0. It returns 1.0 for 100% speech segment and 0.0 for 100% non speech segment.

Module contents

Module contents

alex.corpustools package

Submodules

alex.corpustools.asr_decode module

alex.corpustools.asrscore module

alex.corpustools.asrscore.**score** (*fn_reftext*, *fn_testtext*, *outfile*=<open file '<stdout>', mode 'w'>)

alex.corpustools.asrscore.**score_file** (*reftext*, *testtext*)

Computes ASR scores between reference and test word strings.

Parameters

- **reftext** –
- **testtext** –

Returns a tuple with percentages of correct, substitutions, deletions, insertions, error rate, and a number of reference words.

alex.corpustools.autopath module

self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.corpustools.cued-audio2ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.cued-call-logs-sem2ufal-call-logs-sem module

alex.corpustools.cued-sem2ufal-sem module

alex.corpustools.cued module

This module is meant to collect functionality for handling call logs – both working with the call log files in the filesystem, and parsing them.

`alex.corpustools.cued.find_logs(infname, ignore_list_file=None, verbose=False)`

Finds CUED logs below the paths specified and returns their filenames. The logs are determined as files matching one of the following patterns:

```
user-transcription.norm.xml user-transcription.xml user-transcription-all.xml
```

If multiple patterns are matched by files in the same directory, only the first match is taken.

Arguments:

infname – either a directory, or a file. In the first case, logs are looked for below that directory. In the latter case, the file is read line by line, each line specifying a directory or a glob determining the log to include.

ignore_list_file – a file of absolute paths or globs (can be mixed) specifying logs that should be excluded from the results

verbose – print lots of output?

Returns a set of paths to files satisfying the criteria.

`alex.corpustools.cued.find_wavs(infname, ignore_list_file=None)`

Finds wavs below the paths specified and returns their filenames.

Arguments:

infname – either a directory, or a file. In the first case, wavs are looked for below that directory. In the latter case, the file is read line by line, each line specifying a directory or a glob determining the wav to include.

ignore_list_file – a file of absolute paths or globs (can be mixed) specifying wavs that should be excluded from the results

Returns a set of paths to files satisfying the criteria.

```
alex.corpustools.cued.find_with_ignorelist (infname, pat, ignore_list_file=None,
                                             find_kwargs={})
```

Finds specific files below the paths specified and returns their filenames.

Arguments: *pat* – globbing pattern specifying the files to look for *infname* – either a directory, or a file. In the first case, *ways* are

looked for below that directory. In the latter case, the file is read line by line, each line specifying a directory or a glob determining the way to include.

ignore_list_file – a file of absolute paths or globs (can be mixed) specifying *ways* that should be excluded from the results

find_kwargs – if provided, this dictionary is used as additional keyword arguments for the function `*utils.fs.find` for finding positive examples of files (not the ignored ones)

Returns a set of paths to files satisfying the criteria.

alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs module

```
class alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.TurnRecord (transcription, cued_da, cued_dahyp,
                                                    asrhyp, audio)
```

Bases: tuple

asrhyp

Alias for field number 3

audio

Alias for field number 4

cued_da

Alias for field number 1

cued_dahyp

Alias for field number 2

transcription

Alias for field number 0

```
alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.extract_trns_sems (infname, verbose, fields=None,
                                                       ignore_list_file=None,
                                                       do_exclude=True,
                                                       normalise=True,
                                                       known_words=None)
```

Extracts transcriptions and their semantic annotation from a directory containing CUED call log files.

Arguments:

infname – either a directory, or a file. In the first case, logs are looked for below that directory. In the latter case, the file is read line by line, each line specifying a directory or a glob determining the call log to include.

verbose – print lots of output? *fields* – names of fields that should be required for the output.

Field names are strings corresponding to the element names in the transcription XML format. (default: all five of them)

ignore_list_file – a file of absolute paths or globs (can be mixed) specifying logs that should be skipped

normalise – whether to do normalisation on transcriptions do_exclude – whether to exclude transcriptions not considered suitable known_words – a collection of words. If provided, transcriptions are

excluded which contain other words. If not provided, excluded are transcriptions that contain any of _excluded_characters. What “excluded” means depends on whether the transcriptions are required by being specified in ‘fields’.

Returns a list of TurnRecords.

```
alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.extract_trns_sems_from_file(fname, verbose,
                                                             fields=None,
                                                             nor-
                                                             malise=True,
                                                             do_exclude=True,
                                                             known_words=None,
                                                             robust=False)
```

Extracts transcriptions and their semantic annotation from a CUED call log file.

Arguments: fname – path towards the call log file verbose – print lots of output? fields – names of fields that should be required for the output.

Field names are strings corresponding to the element names in the transcription XML format. (default: all five of them)

normalise – whether to do normalisation on transcriptions do_exclude – whether to exclude transcriptions not considered suitable known_words – a collection of words. If provided, transcriptions are

excluded which contain other words. If not provided, excluded are transcriptions that contain any of _excluded_characters. What “excluded” means depends on whether the transcriptions are required by being specified in ‘fields’.

robust – whether to assign recordings to turns robustly or trust where they are in the log. This could be useful for older CUED logs where the elements sometimes escape to another <turn> than they belong. However, in cases where ‘robust’ leads to finding the correct recording for the user turn, the log is damaged at other places too, and the resulting turn record would be misleading. Therefore, we recommend leaving robust=False.

Returns a list of TurnRecords.

```
alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.write_asrhyp_sem(outdir, fname, data)
alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.write_asrhyp_semhyp(outdir, fname, data)
alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.write_data(outdir, fname, data, tpt)
alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.write_trns_sem(outdir, fname, data)
```

alex.corpustools.cued2wavaskey module

Finds CUED XML files describing calls in the directory specified, extracts a couple of fields from them for each turn (transcription, ASR 1-best, semantics transcription, SLU 1-best) and outputs them to separate files in the following format:

```
{wav_filename} => {field}
```

An example ignore list file could contain the following three lines:

```
/some-path/call-logs/log_dir/some_id.wav some_id.wav jurcic-?[13579]*.wav
```

The first one is an example of an ignored path. On UNIX, it has to start with a slash. On other platforms, an analogic convention has to be used.

The second one is an example of a literal glob.

The last one is an example of a more advanced glob. It says basically that all odd dialogue turns should be ignored.

```
alex.corpustools.cued2wavaskey.main(args)
```

alex.corpustools.cuedda module

```
class alex.corpustools.cuedda.CUEDDDialogueAct(text, da, database=None, dictionary=None)
```

```
    get_cued_da()
    get_slots_and_values()
    get_ufal_da()
    parse()
```

```
class alex.corpustools.cuedda.CUEDSlot(slot)
```

```
    parse()
```

alex.corpustools.fisherptwo2ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted module

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.A(*rules)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Alternative
```

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Alternative(*rules)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Rule
    sample()
```

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.GrammarGen(root)
    Bases: object
    sample(n)
        Sampling of n sentences.
    sample_uniq(n)
        Unique sampling of n sentences.
```

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.O(rule, prob=0.5)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Option
```

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Option(rule, prob=0.5)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Rule
    sample()
```

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Rule
    Bases: object
```

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.S(*rules)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Sequence
```

```
class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Sequence(*rules)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Rule
```

```

    sample()

class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.T(string)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Terminal

class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Terminal(string)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Rule

    sample()

class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.UA(*rules)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.UniformAlternative

class alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.UniformAlternative(*rules)
    Bases: alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.Rule

load(fn)
    Load alternative terminal strings from a file.

    Parameters fn – a file name

    sample()

alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.as_terminal(rule)
alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.as_weight_tuple(rule, def_weight=1.0)
alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.clamp_01(number)
alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.counter_weight(rules)
alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.remove_spaces(utterance)
    
```

alex.corpustools.librispeech2ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.lm module

alex.corpustools.malach-en2ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.merge_uttcns module

```

alex.corpustools.merge_uttcns.find_best_cn(cns)
    Determines which one of decoded confnets seems the best.

alex.corpustools.merge_uttcns.merge_files(fnames, outfname)
    
```

alex.corpustools.num_time_stats module

Traverses the filesystem below a specified directory, looking for call log directories. Writes a file containing statistics about each phone number (extracted from the call log dirs' names):

- number of calls
- total size of recorded wav files
- last expected date the caller would call
- last date the caller actually called
- the phone number

Call with -h to obtain the help for command line arguments.

2012-12-11 Matěj Korvas

```
alex.corpustools.num_time_stats.get_call_data_from_fs(rootdir)
alex.corpustools.num_time_stats.get_call_data_from_log(log_fname)
alex.corpustools.num_time_stats.get_timestamp(date)
    Total seconds in the timedelta.
alex.corpustools.num_time_stats.mean(collection)
alex.corpustools.num_time_stats.sd(collection)
alex.corpustools.num_time_stats.set_and_ret(indexable, idx, val)
alex.corpustools.num_time_stats.var(collection)
```

alex.corpustools.recording_splitter module

alex.corpustools.semscore module

```
alex.corpustools.semscore.load_semantics(file_name)
alex.corpustools.semscore.score(fn_refsem, fn_testsem, item_level=False, de-
    tailed_error_output=False, outfile=<open file '<stdout>',
    mode 'w'>)
alex.corpustools.semscore.score_da(ref_da, test_da, daid)
    Computed according to http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision\_and\_recall
alex.corpustools.semscore.score_file(refsem, testsem)
```

alex.corpustools.split-asr-data module

alex.corpustools.srlm_ppl_filter module

```
alex.corpustools.srlm_ppl_filter.main()
alex.corpustools.srlm_ppl_filter.srlm_scores(d3)
```

alex.corpustools.text_norm_cs module

This module provides tools for **CZECH** normalisation of transcriptions, mainly for those obtained from human transcribers.

```
alex.corpustools.text_norm_cs.normalise_text(text)
    Normalises the transcription. This is the main function of this module.
alex.corpustools.text_norm_cs.exclude_by_dict(text, known_words)
    Determines whether text is not good enough and should be excluded.
    “Good enough” is defined as having all its words present in the ‘known_words’ collection.
```

alex.corpustools.text_norm_en module

This module provides tools for **ENGLISH** normalisation of transcriptions, mainly for those obtained from human transcribers.

`alex.corpustools.text_norm_en.normalise_text(text)`
 Normalises the transcription. This is the main function of this module.

`alex.corpustools.text_norm_en.exclude_by_dict(text, known_words)`
 Determines whether text is not good enough and should be excluded.

“Good enough” is defined as having all its words present in the ‘known_words’ collection.

alex.corpustools.text_norm_es module

This module provides tools for **ENGLISH** normalisation of transcriptions, mainly for those obtained from human transcribers.

`alex.corpustools.text_norm_es.normalise_text(text)`
 Normalises the transcription. This is the main function of this module.

`alex.corpustools.text_norm_es.exclude_by_dict(text, known_words)`
 Determines whether text is not good enough and should be excluded.

“Good enough” is defined as having all its words present in the ‘known_words’ collection.

alex.corpustools.ufal-call-logs-audio2ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.ufal-transcriber2ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.ufaldatabase module

`alex.corpustools.ufaldatabase.save_database(odir, slots)`

alex.corpustools.vad-mlf-from-ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.voxforge2ufal-audio module

alex.corpustools.wavaskey module

`alex.corpustools.wavaskey.load_wavaskey(fname, constructor, limit=None, encoding=u'UTF-8')`

Loads a dictionary of objects stored in the “wav as key” format.

The input file is assumed to contain lines of the following form:

`[:space:].<key>[:space:].=>[:space:].<obj_str>[:space:].`

or just (without keys):

`[:space:].<obj_str>[:space:].`

where <obj_str> is to be given as the only argument to the ‘constructor’ when constructing the objects stored in the file.

Arguments: `fname` – path towards the file to read the objects from
constructor – function that will be called on each string stored in

the file and whose result will become a value of the returned dictionary

`limit` – limit on the number of objects to read
`encoding` – the file encoding

Returns a dictionary with objects constructed by ‘constructor’ as values.

```
alex.corpustools.wavaskey.save_wavaskey(fname, in_dict, encoding=u'UTF-8',  
                                         trans=<function <lambda>>)
```

Saves a dictionary of objects in the wave as key format into a file.

Parameters

- **file_name** – name of the target file
- **utt** – a dictionary with the objects where the keys are the names of the corresponding wave files

Parma trans a function which can transform a saved object

Returns None

Module contents

alex.ml package

Subpackages

alex.ml.bn package

Submodules

alex.ml.bn.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in `sys.path`.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in `pypy/tool/autopath.py`) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all `autopath.py` files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

`pypydir` pypy root directory
`path` this_dir directory where this `autopath.py` resides

alex.ml.bn.factor module This module implements a factor class, which can be used to do computations with probability distributions.

```
class alex.ml.bn.factor.Factor(variables, variable_values, prob_table, logarithmic=True)
```

Bases: object

Basic factor.

marginalize (*keep*)

Marginalize all but specified variables.

Marginalizing means summing out values which are not in *keep*. The result is a new factor, which contains only variables from *keep*.

Example:

```
>>> f = Factor(['A', 'B'],
...             {'A': ['a1', 'a2'], 'B': ['b1', 'b2']},
...             {
...                 ('a1', 'b1'): 0.8,
...                 ('a2', 'b1'): 0.2,
...                 ('a1', 'b2'): 0.3,
...                 ('a2', 'b2'): 0.7
...             })
>>> result = f.marginalize(['A'])
>>> print result.pretty_print(width=30)
-----
      A      Value
-----
    a1      1.1
    a2      0.9
-----
```

Parameters *keep* (*list of str*) – Variables which should be left in marginalized factor.

Returns Marginalized factor.

Return type *Factor*

most_probable (*n=None*)

Return a list of most probable assignments from the table.

Returns a sorted list of assignment and their values according to their probability. The size of the list can be changed by specifying *n*.

Parameters *n* (*int*) – The number of most probable elements, which should be returned.

Returns A list of tuples (assignment, value) in descending order.

Return type list of (tuple, float)

normalize (*parents=None*)

Normalize a factor table.

The table is normalized so all elements sum to one. The *parents* argument is a list of names of parents. If it is specified, then only those rows in table, which share the same parents, are normalized.

Example:

```
>>> f = Factor(['A', 'B'],
...             {'A': ['a1', 'a2'], 'B': ['b1', 'b2']},
...             {
...                 ('a1', 'b1'): 3,
...                 ('a1', 'b2'): 1,
...                 ('a2', 'b1'): 1,
...                 ('a2', 'b2'): 1,
...             })
>>> f.normalize(parents=['B'])
>>> print f.pretty_print(width=30)
-----
```

| A | B | Value |
|----|----|-------|
| a1 | b1 | 0.75 |
| a1 | b2 | 0.5 |
| a2 | b1 | 0.25 |
| a2 | b2 | 0.5 |

Parameters `parents` (*list*) – Parents of the factor.

observed (*assignment_dict*)

Set observation.

Example:

```
>>> f = Factor(
...     ['X'],
...     {
...         'X': ['x0', 'x1'],
...     },
...     {
...         ('x0',): 0.5,
...         ('x1',): 0.5,
...     })
>>> print f.pretty_print(width=30, precision=3)
-----
      X          Value
-----
    x0          0.5
    x1          0.5
-----
>>> f.observed({'x0',): 0.8, ('x1',): 0.2})
>>> print f.pretty_print(width=30, precision=3)
-----
      X          Value
-----
    x0          0.8
    x1          0.2
-----
```

Parameters `assignment_dict` (*dict or None*) – Observed values for different assignments of values or None.

pretty_print (*width=79, precision=10*)

Create a readable representation of the factor.

Creates a table with a column for each variable and value. Every row represents one assignment and its corresponding value. The default width of the table is 79 chars, to fit to terminal window.

Parameters

- **width** (*int*) – Width of the table.
- **precision** (*int*) – Precision of values.

Returns Pretty printed factor table.

Return type str

rename_variables (*mapping*)

sum_other()

exception `alex.ml.bn.factor.FactorError`

Bases: `exceptions.Exception`

`alex.ml.bn.factor.from_log(n)`

Convert number from log arithmetic.

Parameters *n* (number or array like) – Number to be converted from log arithmetic.

Returns Number in decimal scale.

Return type number or array like

`alex.ml.bn.factor.to_log(n, out=None)`

Convert number to log arithmetic.

We want to be able to represent zero, therefore every number smaller than epsilon is considered a zero.

Parameters

- *n* (number or array like) – Number to be converted.
- *out* (ndarray) – Output array.

Returns Number in log arithmetic.

Return type number or array like

alex.ml.bn.lbp module Belief propagation algorithms for factor graph.

class `alex.ml.bn.lbp.BP`

Bases: `object`

Abstract class for Belief Propagation algorithm.

run()

Run inference algorithm.

exception `alex.ml.bn.lbp.BPError`

Bases: `exceptions.Exception`

class `alex.ml.bn.lbp.LBP(strategy='sequential', **kwargs)`

Bases: `alex.ml.bn.lbp.BP`

Loopy Belief Propagation.

LBP is an approximative inference algorithm for factor graphs. LBP works with generic factor graphs. It does accurate inference for trees and is equal to sum-product algorithm there.

It is possible to specify which strategy should be used for choosing next node for update. Sequential strategy will update nodes in exact order in which they were added. Tree strategy will assume the graph is a tree (without checking) and will do one pass of sum-product algorithm.

add_layer(layer)

add_layers(layers)

Add layers of nodes to graph.

add_nodes(nodes)

Add nodes to graph.

clear_layers()

clear_nodes()

```
init_messages ()
run (n_iterations=1, from_layer=None)
    Run the lbp algorithm.
```

```
exception alex.ml.bn.lbp.LBPError
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.lbp.BPError
```

alex.ml.bn.node module Node representations for factor graph.

```
class alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletFactorNode (name, aliases=None)
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.node.FactorNode
```

Node containing dirichlet factor.

```
add_neighbor (node, parent=True, **kwargs)
init_messages ()
message_from (node, message)
message_to (node)
normalize (parents=None)
update ()
```

```
class alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletParameterNode (name, alpha, aliases=None)
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.node.VariableNode
```

Node containing parameter.

```
add_neighbor (node)
init_messages ()
message_from (node, message)
message_to (node)
normalize (parents=None)
update ()
```

```
class alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteFactorNode (name, factor)
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.node.FactorNode
```

Node containing factor.

```
add_neighbor (node, **kwargs)
init_messages ()
message_from (node, message)
message_to (node)
update ()
```

```
class alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteVariableNode (name, values, logarithmic=True)
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.node.VariableNode
```

Node containing variable.

```
add_neighbor (node, **kwargs)
init_messages ()
```

```

    message_from (node, message)

    message_to (node)

    most_probable (n=None)

    observed (assignment_dict)
        Set observation.

    update ()

class alex.ml.bn.node.FactorNode (name, aliases=None)
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.node.Node

exception alex.ml.bn.node.IncompatibleNeighborError
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.node.NodeError

class alex.ml.bn.node.Node (name, aliases=None)
    Bases: object

    Abstract class for nodes in factor graph.

    add_neighbor (node)

    connect (node, **kwargs)
        Add a neighboring node.

    init_messages ()

    message_from (node, message)
        Save message from neighboring node.

    message_to (node)
        Compute a message to neighboring node.

    normalize (parents=None)
        Normalize belief state.

    rename_msg (msg)

    send_messages ()
        Send messages to all neighboring nodes.

    update ()
        Update belief state.

exception alex.ml.bn.node.NodeError
    Bases: exceptions.Exception

class alex.ml.bn.node.VariableNode (name, aliases=None)
    Bases: alex.ml.bn.node.Node


alex.ml.bn.test_factor module
class alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor (methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    test_add ()

    test_alphas ()

    test_apply_op_different ()

    test_apply_op_same ()

    test_apply_op_scalar ()
    
```

```

test_division()
test_expected_value_squared()
test_fast_div()
test_fast_mul()
test_fast_mul_correct()
test_get_assignment_from_index()
test_get_index_from_assignment()
test_logsubexp()
test_marginalize()
test_mul_div()
test_multiplication()
test_multiplication_different_values()
test_observations()
test_parents_normalize()
test_power()
test_rename()
test_setitem()
test_strides()
test_sum_other()

```

alex.ml.bn.test_lbp module

```

class alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    test_ep()
    test_ep_tight()
    test_layers()
    test_network()
    test_single_linked()

```

alex.ml.bn.test_node module

```

class alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    assertClose(first, second, epsilon=1e-06)
    test_dir_tight()
    test_network()
    test_observed_complex()
    test_parameter()
    test_parameter_simple()

```

```

    test_two_factors_one_theta ()

    test_two_factors_one_theta2 ()
alex.ml.bn.test_node.same_or_different (assignment)

```

alex.ml.bn.utils module

```

alex.ml.bn.utils.constant_factor (variables, variables_dict, length, logarithmic=True)
alex.ml.bn.utils.constant_factory (value)
    Create function returning constant value.

```

Module contents

alex.ml.ep package

Submodules

alex.ml.ep.node module

```

class alex.ml.ep.node.ConstChangeGoal (name, desc, card, parameters, parents=None)
    Bases: alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingGoal

```

ConstChangeGoal implements all functionality as is include in GroupingGoal; however, it that there are only two transition probabilities for transitions between the same values and the different values.

```

update ()
    This function update belief for the goal.

```

```

class alex.ml.ep.node.Goal (name, desc, card, parameters, parents=None)
    Bases: alex.ml.ep.node.Node

```

Goal can contain only the same values as the observations.

As a consequence, it can contain values of its previous node.

```

probTable (value, parents)
    This function defines how the conditional probability is computed.

```

pRemembering - probability that the previous value is correct
 pObserving - probability that the observed value is correct

```

setParents (parents)

```

```

setValues ()
    The function copy values from its previous node and from observation nodes.

```

```

update ()
    This function update belief for the goal.

```

```

class alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingGoal (name, desc, card, parameters, parents=None)
    Bases: alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingNode, alex.ml.ep.node.Goal

```

GroupingGoal implements all functionality as is include in Goal; however, it only update the values for which was observed some evidence.

```

setValues ()
    The function copy values from its previous node and from observation nodes.

```

```

update ()
    This function update belief for the goal.

```

class `alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingNode` (*name, desc, card*)

Bases: `alex.ml.ep.node.Node`

addOthers (*value, probability*)

explain (*full=None*)

This function explains the values for this node.

In additon to the Node's function, it prints the cardinality of the others set.

splitOff (*value*)

This function split off the value from the others set and place it into the values dict.

class `alex.ml.ep.node.Node` (*name, desc, card*)

Bases: `object`

A base class for all nodes in a belief state.

explain (*full=None*)

This function prints the values and their probailities for this node.

getMostProbableValue ()

The function returns the most probable value and its probability in a tuple.

getTwoMostProbableValues ()

This function returns two most probable values and their probabilities.

The function returns a tuple consisting of two tuples (value, probability).

normalise ()

This function normlize the sum of all probabilities to 1.0

alex.ml.ep.test module

`alex.ml.ep.test.random` () → x in the interval [0, 1).

alex.ml.ep.turn module

class `alex.ml.ep.turn.Turn`

Module contents

alex.ml.gmm package

Submodules

alex.ml.gmm.gmm module

class `alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM` (*n_features=1, n_components=1, thresh=0.001, min_covar=0.001, n_iter=1*)

This is a GMM model of the input data. It is memory efficient so that it can process very large input array like objects.

The mixtures are incrementally added by splitting the heaviest component in two components and perturbation of the original mean.

expectation (*x*)

Evaluate one example

fit (*X*)

```

load_model (file_name)
    Load the model from a pickle.load

log_multivariate_normal_density_diag (x, means=0.0, covars=1.0)
    Compute Gaussian log-density at X for a diagonal model

mixup (n_new_mixies)
    Add n new mixies to the mixture.

save_model (file_name)
    Save the GMM model as a pickle.

score (x)
    Get the log prob of the x variable being generated by the mixture.

```

Module contents

```

class alex.ml.gmm.GMM (n_features=1, n_components=1, thresh=0.001, min_covar=0.001, n_iter=1)
    This is a GMM model of the input data. It is memory efficient so that it can process very large input array like
    objects.

    The mixtures are incrementally added by splitting the heaviest component in two components and perturbation
    of the original mean.

    expectation (x)
        Evaluate one example

    fit (X)

    load_model (file_name)
        Load the model from a pickle.load

    log_multivariate_normal_density_diag (x, means=0.0, covars=1.0)
        Compute Gaussian log-density at X for a diagonal model

    mixup (n_new_mixies)
        Add n new mixies to the mixture.

    save_model (file_name)
        Save the GMM model as a pickle.

    score (x)
        Get the log prob of the x variable being generated by the mixture.

```

alex.ml.lbp package

Submodules

alex.ml.lbp.node module

```

class alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteFactor (name, desc, prob_table)
    Bases: alex.ml.lbp.node.Factor

```

This is a base class for discrete factor nodes in the Bayesian Network.

It can works with full conditional table defined by the provided `prob_table` function.

The variables must be attached in the same order as are the parameters in the `prob_table` function.

```

get_output_message (variable)
    Returns output messages from this factor to the given variable node.

```

```

    update_input_messages ()
        Updates all input messages from connected variable nodes.
class alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode (name, desc, card, observed=False)
    Bases: alex.ml.lbp.node.VariableNode

    This is a class for all nodes with discrete/enumerable values.

    The probabilities are stored in log format.

    copy_node (node)

    explain (full=False, linear_prob=False)
        This function prints the values and their probabilities for this node.

    get_most_probable_value ()
        The function returns the most probable value and its probability in a tuple.

    get_output_message (factor)
        Returns output messages from this node to the given factor.

        This is done by subtracting the input log message from the given factor node from the current estimate
        log probabilities in this node.

    get_two_most_probable_values ()
        This function returns two most probable values and their probabilities.

        The function returns a tuple consisting of two tuples (value, probability).

    get_values ()

    normalise ()
        This function normalise the sum of all probabilities to 1.0

    update_backward_messages ()

    update_forward_messages ()

    update_marginals ()
        Update the marginal probabilities in the node by collecting all input messages and summing them in the
        log domain.

        Finally, probabilities are normalised to sum to 1.0.

class alex.ml.lbp.node.Factor (name, desc)
    Bases: alex.ml.lbp.node.GenericNode

    This is a base class for all factor nodes in the Bayesian Network.

    attach_variable (variable)

    detach_variable (variable)

    get_variables ()

class alex.ml.lbp.node.GenericNode (name, desc)
    Bases: object

    This is a base class for all nodes in the Bayesian Network.

class alex.ml.lbp.node.VariableNode (name, desc)
    Bases: alex.ml.lbp.node.GenericNode

    This is a base class for all variable nodes in the Bayesian Network.

    attach_factor (factor, forward=False)

    detach_factor (factor)

```



```
get_factors()
```

Module contents

Submodules

alex.ml.exceptions module

```
exception alex.ml.exceptions.FFNException
```

Bases: *alex.AlexException*

```
exception alex.ml.exceptions.NBLListException
```

Bases: *alex.AlexException*

alex.ml.features module

This module contains generic code for working with feature vectors (or, in general, collections of features).

```
class alex.ml.features.Abstracted
```

Bases: object

```
all_instantiations (do_abstract=False)
```

```
get_concrete()
```

```
get_generic()
```

```
instantiate (type_, value, do_abstract=False)
```

Example: Let self represent `da1(a1=T1:v1)&da2(a2=T2:v2)&da3(a3=T1:v3)`.

Calling `self.instantiate("T1", "v1")` results in

```
da1(a1=T1)&da2(a2=v2)&da3(a3=v3) ..if do_abstract == False
```

```
da1(a1=T1)&da2(a2=v2)&da3(a3=T1_other) ..if do_abstract == True
```

Calling `self.instantiate("T1", "x1")` results in

```
da1(a1=x1)&da2(a2=v2)&da3(a3=v3) ..if do_abstract == False
```

```
da1(a1=T1_other)&da2(a2=v2)&da3(a3=T1_other) ..if do_abstract == True.
```

```
insts_for_type (type_)
```

```
insts_for_typeval (type_, value)
```

```
iter_instantiations()
```

```
iter_triples()
```

```
iter_typeval()
```

Iterates the abstracted items in self, yielding combined representations of the type and value of each such token. An abstract method of this class.

```
join_typeval (type_, val)
```

```
classmethod make_other (type_)
```

```
other_val = 'OTHER'
```

```
replace_typeval (combined, replacement)
```

```

    splitter = '='
    to_other()
class alex.ml.features.AbstractedTuple2
    Bases: alex.ml.features.AbstractedFeature
class alex.ml.features.Features(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: object

    A mostly abstract class representing features of an object.

    Attributes: features: mapping of the features to their values set: set of the features

    classmethod do_with_abstract(feature, meth, *args, **kwargs)

    get_feature_coords_vals(feature_idx)
        Builds the feature vector based on the provided mapping of features onto their indices. Returns the vector
        as a two lists, one of feature coordinates, one of feature values.

        Arguments: feature_idx: a mapping { feature : feature index }

    get_feature_vector(feature_idx)
        Builds the feature vector based on the provided mapping of features onto their indices.

        Arguments: feature_idx: a mapping { feature : feature index }

    classmethod iter_abstract(feature)

    iter_instantiations()

    iteritems()
        Iterates tuples of this object's features and their values.

    classmethod join(feature_sets, distinguish=True)
        Joins a number of sets of features, keeping them distinct.

        Arguments:
            distinguish – whether to treat the feature sets as of different types (distinguish=True) or just
            merge features from them by adding their values (distinguish=False). Default is True.

        Returns a new instance of JoinedFeatures.

    prune(to_remove=None, min_val=None)
        Discards specified features.

        Arguments: to_remove – collection of features to be removed min_val – threshold for feature values in
        order for them to be
            retained (those not meeting the threshold are pruned)

class alex.ml.features.JoinedFeatures(feature_sets)
    Bases: alex.ml.features.Features

    JoinedFeatures are indexed by tuples (feature_sets_index, feature) where feature_sets_index selects the required
    set of features. Sets of features are numbered with the same indices as they had in the list used to initialise
    JoinedFeatures.

    Attributes: features: mapping { (feature_set_index, feature) : value of feature } set: set of the (fea-
    ture_set_index, feature) tuples generic: mapping { (feature_set_index, abstracted_feature) :
        generic_feature }

    instantiable: mapping { feature [generic part of feature ] for] features from self.features.keys() that are
        abstracted

```

```

    iter_instantiations()

class alex.ml.features.ReplaceableTuple2
    Bases: tuple

    iter_combined()

    replace(old, new)

    to_other()

alex.ml.features.make_abstract(replaceable, iter_meth=None, replace_meth=None, split-
                               ter='=', make_other=None)

alex.ml.features.make_abstracted_tuple(abstr_idx)
    Example usage:

    AbTuple2 = make_abstract_tuple((2,)) ab_feat = AbTuple2((dai.dat, dai.name,
        '='.join(dai.name.upper(), dai.value)))

    # ... ab_feat.instantiate('food', 'chinese') ab_feat.instantiate('food', 'indian')
    
```

alex.ml.ffnn module

```

class alex.ml.ffnn.FFNN
    Bases: object

    Implements simple feed-forward neural network with:

    – input layer - activation function linear – hidden layers - activation function tanh – output layer - activation
    function softmax

    add_layer(w, b)
        Add next layer into the network.

        Parameters

        • w – next layer weights
        • b – next layer biases

        Returns none

    load(file_name)
        Loads saved NN.

        Parameters file_name – file name of the saved NN

        Returns None

    predict(input)
        Returns the output of the last layer.

        As it is output of a layer with softmax activation function, the output is a vector of probabilities of
        the classes being predicted.

        Parameters input – input vector for the first NN layer.

        Returns return the output of the last activation layer

    save(file_name)
        Saves the NN into a file.

        Parameters file_name – name of the file where the NN will be saved
    
```

Returns None

```
set_input_norm(m, std)
sigmoid(y)
softmax(y)
tanh(y)
```

alex.ml.hypothesis module

This module collects classes representing the uncertainty about the actual value of a base type instance.

class alex.ml.hypothesis.**ConfusionNetwork**

Bases: alex.ml.hypothesis.Hypothesis

Confusion network. In this representation, each fact breaks down into a sequence of elementary acts.

```
add(probability, fact)
    Append a fact to the confusion network.
```

```
add_merge(p, fact, combine=u'max')
    Add a fact and if it exists merge it according to the given combine strategy.
```

```
extend(conf_net)
```

```
classmethod from_fact(fact)
```

Constructs a deterministic confusion network that asserts the given ‘fact’. Note that ‘fact’ has to be an iterable of elementary acts.

```
get_prob(fact)
    Get the probability of the fact.
```

```
merge(conf_net, combine=u'max')
    Merges facts in the current and the given confusion networks.
```

Arguments:

combine – can be one of {‘new’, ‘max’, ‘add’, ‘arit’, ‘harm’}, and determines how two probabilities should be merged (default: ‘max’)

XXX As of now, we know that different values for the same slot are contradictory (and in general, the set of contradicting attr-value pairs could be larger). We should therefore consider them alternatives to each other.

```
normalise()
```

Makes sure that all probabilities add up to one. They should implicitly sum to one: $p + (1-p) == 1.0$

```
prune(prune_prob=0.005)
    Prune all low probability dialogue act items.
```

```
remove(fact_to_remove)
```

```
sort(reverse=True)
```

```
update_prob(probability, fact)
    Update the probability of a fact.
```

exception alex.ml.hypothesis.**ConfusionNetworkException**

Bases: exceptions.Exception

class `alex.ml.hypothesis.Hypothesis`

Bases: `object`

This is the base class for all forms of probabilistic hypotheses representations.

classmethod `from_fact` (*fact*)

Constructs a deterministic hypothesis that asserts the given ‘fact’.

class `alex.ml.hypothesis.NBList`

Bases: `alex.ml.hypothesis.Hypothesis`

This class represents the uncertainty using an n-best list.

When updating an N-best list, one should do the following.

- 1.add utterances or parse a confusion network
- 2.merge and normalise, in either order

add (*probability, fact*)

Finds the last hypothesis with a lower probability and inserts the new item before that one. Optimised for adding objects from the highest probability ones to the lowest probability ones.

add_other (*other*)

The N-best list is extended to include the `other` object to represent those object values that are not enumerated in the list.

Returns self.

classmethod `from_fact` (*fact*)

get_best ()

Returns the most probable value of the object.

merge ()

Adds up probabilities for the same hypotheses. Returns self.

normalise ()

Scales the list to sum to one.

`alex.ml.logarithmic module`

`alex.ml.logarithmic.add` (*a, b*)

Computes pairwise addition of two vectors in the log domain.

This is equivalent to $[a_1+b_1, a_2+b_2, \dots]$ in the linear domain..

`alex.ml.logarithmic.divide` (*a, b*)

Computes pairwise division between vectors *a* and *b* in the log domain.

This is equivalent to $[a_1/b_1, a_2/b_2, \dots]$ in the linear domain.

`alex.ml.logarithmic.dot` (*a, b*)

Computes dot product in the log domain.

This is equivalent to $a_1*b_1+a_2*b_2+\dots$ in the linear domain.

`alex.ml.logarithmic.linear_to_log` (*a*)

Converts a vector from the linear domain to the log domain.

`alex.ml.logarithmic.log_to_linear` (*a*)

Converts a vector from the log domain to the linear domain.

```
alex.ml.logarithmic.multiply(a, b)
    Computes pairwise multiplication between vectors a and b in the log domain.

    This is equivalent to [a1*b1, a2*b2, ...] in the linear domain.

alex.ml.logarithmic.normalise(a)
    normalises the input probability vector to sum to one in the log domain.

    This is equivalent to a/sum(a) in the linear domain.

alex.ml.logarithmic.sub(a, b)
    Computes pairwise subtraction of two vectors in the log domain.

    This is equivalent to [a1-b1, a2-b2, ...] in the linear domain.

alex.ml.logarithmic.sum(a, axis=None)
```

alex.ml.test_hypothesis module

```
class alex.ml.test_hypothesis.TestConfusionNetwork(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    test_iter()
    test_remove()
```

alex.ml.tffnn module

Module contents

alex.tests package

Submodules

alex.tests.autopath module

self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides

`alex.tests.test_asr_google` module

`alex.tests.test_mproc` module

`alex.tests.test_numpy_with_optimised_ATLAS` module

`alex.tests.test_numpy_with_optimised_ATLAS.main()`

`alex.tests.test_pyaudio` module

`alex.tests.test_tts_flite_en` module

`alex.tests.test_tts_google_cs` module

`alex.tests.test_tts_google_en` module

`alex.tests.test_tts_voice_rss_en` module

Module contents

`alex.tools` package

Subpackages

`alex.tools.mturk` package

Subpackages

`alex.tools.mturk.bin` package

Submodules

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.approve_all_HITs` module

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.autopath` module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in `sys.path`.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in `pypy/tool/autopath.py`) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all `autopath.py` files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.delete_all_HITs` module

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.delete_approved_rejected_expired_HITs` module

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.expire_all_HITs` module

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.get_account_balance` module

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.mturk` module

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.mturk.print_assignment` (*ass*)

`alex.tools.mturk.bin.reject_HITs_from_worker` module

Module contents

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation` package

Subpackages

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.common` package

Submodules

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.common.lock_test` module

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.common.mturk-ganalytics` module

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.common.mturk-log` module

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.common.mturk-logs-stats` module

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.common.mturk-remote-addr` module

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.common.utils` module

Module contents

Submodules

`alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.autopath` module

alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.copy_feedbacks module

alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.cued_feedback_stats module

alex.tools.mturk.sds-evaluation.cued_phone_number_stats module

Module contents

Module contents

alex.tools.vad package

Submodules

alex.tools.vad.autopath module self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypypdir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm module

```
alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm.load_mlf(train_data_sil_aligned, max_files,
                                     max_frames_per_segment)
alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm.mixup(gmm, vta, name)
alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm.train_gmm(name, vta)
```

alex.tools.vad.train_vad_nn_theano module

Module contents

Submodules

alex.tools.apirequest module

```
class alex.tools.apirequest.APIRequest(cfg, fname_prefix, log_elem_name)
```

Bases: object

Handles functions related web API requests (logging).

```
class alex.tools.apirequest.DummyLogger (stream=<open file '<stderr>', mode 'w'>)
    A dummy logger implementation for debugging purposes that will just print to STDERR or whatever output
    stream it is given in the constructor.

    external_data_file (dummy1, dummy2, data)

    get_session_dir_name ()

    info (text)
```

alex.tools.autopath module

self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

Module contents

alex.utils package

Submodules

alex.utils.analytics module

alex.utils.audio module

alex.utils.audio_play module

alex.utils.autopath module

self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```

and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

```
pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides
```

alex.utils.cache module

class alex.utils.cache.**Counter**

Bases: dict

Mapping where default values are zero

alex.utils.cache.**get_persitent_cache_content** (*key*)

alex.utils.cache.**lfu_cache** (*maxsize=100*)

Least-frequently-used cache decorator.

Arguments to the cached function must be hashable. Cache performance statistics stored in f.hits and f.misses.

Clear the cache with f.clear(). http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Least_Frequently_Used

alex.utils.cache.**lru_cache** (*maxsize=100*)

Least-recently-used cache decorator.

Arguments to the cached function must be hashable. Cache performance statistics stored in f.hits and f.misses.

Clear the cache with f.clear(). http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cache_algorithms#Least_Recently_Used

alex.utils.cache.**persistent_cache** (*method=False, file_prefix='', file_suffix=''*)

Persistent cache decorator.

It grows indefinitely. Arguments to the cached function must be hashable. Cache performance statistics stored in f.hits and f.misses.

alex.utils.cache.**set_persitent_cache_content** (*key, value*)

alex.utils.caminfodb module

class alex.utils.caminfodb.**CamInfoDb** (*db_path*)

Bases: object

get_by_id (*rec_id*)

get_matching (*query*)

get_possible_values ()

get_slots ()

matches (*rec, query*)

alex.utils.config module

class alex.utils.config.**Config** (*file_name=None, project_root=False, config={}*)

Bases: object

Config handles configuration data necessary for all the components in Alex. It is implemented using a dictionary so that any component can use arbitrarily structured configuration data.

Before the configuration file is loaded, it is transformed as follows:

1. **{'cfg_abs_path'}** as a string anywhere in the file is replaced by an absolute path of the configuration files. This can be used to make the configuration file independent of the location of programs that use it.

DEFAULT_CFG_PPATH = u'resources/default.cfg'

config_replace (*p, s, d=None*)

Replace a pattern *p* with string *s* in the whole config (recursively) or in a part of the config given in *d*.

contains (**path*)

Check if configuration contains given keys (= path in config tree).

get (*i, default=None*)

getpath (*path, default=None*)

load (*file_name*)

classmethod load_configs (*config_flist=[], use_default=True, log=True, *init_args, **init_kwargs*)

Loads and merges configs from paths listed in ‘*config_flist*’. Use this method instead of direct loading configs, as it takes care of not only merging them but also processing some options in a special way.

Arguments:

config_flist – list of paths to config files to load and merge; order matters (default: [])

use_default – whether to insert the default config (\$ALEX/resources/default.cfg) at the beginning of ‘*config_flist*’ (default: True)

log – whether to log the resulting config using the system logger (default: True)

init_args – additional positional arguments will be passed to constructors for each config

init_kwargs – additional keyword arguments will be passed to constructors for each config

load_includes ()

merge (*other*)

Merges self’s config with other’s config and saves it as a new self’s config.

Keyword arguments:

- **other:** a Config object whose configuration dictionary to merge into self’s one

unfold_lists (*pattern, unfold_id_key=None, part=[]*)

Unfold lists under keys matching the given pattern into several config objects, each containing one item. If pattern is None, all lists are expanded.

Stores a string representation of the individual unfolded values under the *unfold_id_key* if this parameter is set.

Only expands a part of the whole config hash (given by list of keys forming a path to this part) if the path parameter is set.

update (*new_config, config_dict=None*)

Updates the nested configuration dictionary by another, potentially also nested dictionary.

Keyword arguments:

- **new_config:** the new dictionary to update with
- **config_dict:** the config dictionary to be updated

alex.utils.config.as_project_path (*path*)

alex.utils.config.callback_download_progress (*blocks, block_size, total_size*)

callback function for urlretrieve that is called when connection is created and when once for each block

Parameters

- **blocks** – number of blocks transferred so far
- **block_size** – in bytes

- **total_size** – in bytes, can be -1 if server doesn't return it

`alex.utils.config.is_update_server_reachable()`

`alex.utils.config.load_as_module(path, force=False, encoding=u'UTF-8', text_transforms=[])`

Loads a file pointed to by 'path' as a Python module with minimal impact on the global program environment. The file name should end in '.py'.

Arguments: path – path towards the file force – whether to load the file even if its name does not end in '.py'

encoding – character encoding of the file text_transforms – collection of functions to be run on the original file text

Returns the loaded module object.

`alex.utils.config.online_update(file_name)`

This function can download file from a default server if it is not available locally. The default server location can be changed in the config file.

The original file name is transformed into absolute name using `as_project_path` function.

Parameters file_name – the file name which should be downloaded from the server

Returns a file name of the local copy of the file downloaded from the server

`alex.utils.config.set_online_update_server(server_name)`

Set the name of the online update server. This function can be used to change the server name from inside a config file.

Parameters server_name – the HTTP(s) path to the server and a location where the desired data reside.

Returns None

`alex.utils.config.to_project_path(path)`

Converts a relative or absolute file system path to a path relative to project root.

alex.utils.cuda module

`alex.utils.cuda.cudasolve(A, b, tol=0.001, normal=False, regA=1.0, regI=0.0)`

Conjugate gradient solver for dense system of linear equations.

$Ax = b$

Returns: $x = A^{-1}b$

If the system is normal, then it solves

$(regA * A' A + regI * I)x = b$

Returns: $x = (A' A + reg * I)^{-1}b$

alex.utils.czech_stemmer module

Czech stemmer Copyright © 2010 Luís Gomes <luismsgomes@gmail.com>.

Ported from the Java implementation available at: <http://members.unine.ch/jacques.savoy/clef/index.html>

`alex.utils.czech_stemmer.cz_stem(l, aggressive=False)`

`alex.utils.czech_stemmer.cz_stem_word(word, aggressive=False)`

alex.utils.enums module

`alex.utils.enums.enum(*sequential, **named)`
Useful for creating enumerations.
e.g.: `DialogueType = enum(deterministic=0, statistical=1, mix=2)`

alex.utils.env module

`alex.utils.env.root()`
Finds the root of the project and return it as string.
The root is the directory named alex.

alex.utils.excepthook module

Depending on the `hook_type`, `ExceptionHandler` class adds various hooks how to catch exceptions.

class `alex.utils.excepthook.ExceptionHook(hook_type, logger=None)`
Bases: `object`
Singleton objects for registering various hooks for `sys.excepthook`. For registering a hook, use `set_hook`.
apply()
The object can be used to store settings for `excepthook`. `a = ExceptionHook('log')` # now it logs `b = ExceptionHook('ipdb')` # now it uses `ipdb` `a.apply()` # now it logs again
logger = None
classmethod set_hook(hook_type=None, logger=None)
Choose an exception hook from predefined functions.
`hook_type`: specify the name of the hook method
`alex.utils.excepthook.hook_decorator(f)`
Print the caution message when the decorated function raises an error.
`alex.utils.excepthook.ipdb_hook(*args, **kwargs)`
`alex.utils.excepthook.log_and_ipdb_hook(*args, **kwargs)`
`alex.utils.excepthook.log_hook(*args, **kwargs)`

alex.utils.exceptions module

exception `alex.utils.exceptions.ConfigException`
Bases: `alex.AlexException`
exception `alex.utils.exceptions.SessionClosedException`
Bases: `alex.AlexException`
exception `alex.utils.exceptions.SessionLoggerException`
Bases: `alex.AlexException`

alex.utils.exdec module

`alex.utils.exdec.catch_ioerror(user_function, msg='')`

alex.utils.filelock module

Context manager for locking on a file. Obtained from

<http://www.evanfosmark.com/2009/01/cross-platform-file-locking-support-in-python/>,

licensed under BSD.

This is thought to work safely on NFS too, in contrast to `fcntl.flock()`. This is also thought to work safely over SMB and else, in contrast to `fcntl.lockf()`. For both issues, consult <http://oilq.org/fr/node/13344>.

Use as simply as

with FileLock(filename): <critical section for working with the file at ‘filename’>

class alex.utils.filelock.**FileLock** (*file_name, timeout=10, delay=0.05*)

Bases: object

A file locking mechanism that has context-manager support so you can use it in a with statement. This should be relatively portable as it doesn’t rely on `msvcrt` or `fcntl` for the locking.

acquire ()

Acquire the lock, if possible. If the lock is in use, it check again every ‘wait’ seconds. It does this until it either gets the lock or exceeds ‘timeout’ number of seconds, in which case it throws an exception.

release ()

Get rid of the lock by deleting the lockfile. When working in a ‘with’ statement, this method gets automatically called at the end.

exception alex.utils.filelock.**FileLockException**

Bases: exceptions.Exception

alex.utils.fs module

Filesystem utility functions.

class alex.utils.fs.**GrepFilter** (*stdin, stdout, breakchar=u’n’*)

Bases: multiprocessing.process.Process

add_listener (*regex, callback*)

Adds a listener to the output strings.

Arguments:

regex – the compiled regular expression to look for (‘`regex.search`’) in any piece of output

callback – a callable that is invoked for output where ‘**regex**’ was found. This will be called like this:

outputting &= callback(output_unicode_str)

That means, callback should take the unicode string argument containing what would have been output and return a boolean value which is True iff outputting should stop.

Returns the index of the listener for later reference.

flush (*force=True*)

remove_listener (*listener_idx*)

run ()

write (*unistr*)

`alex.utils.fs.find` (*dir_*, *glob_*, *mindepth*=2, *maxdepth*=6, *ignore_globs*=[], *ignore_paths*=None, *follow_symlinks*=True, *prune*=False, *rx*=None, *notrx*=None)

A simplified version of the GNU ‘find’ utility. Lists files with basename matching ‘*glob_*’ found in ‘*dir_*’ in depth between ‘*mindepth*’ and ‘*maxdepth*’.

The ‘*ignore_globs*’ argument specifies a glob for basenames of files to be ignored. The ‘*ignore_paths*’ argument specifies a collection of real absolute pathnames that are pruned from the search. For efficiency reasons, it should be a set.

In the current implementation, the traversal resolves symlinks before the file name is checked. However, taking symlinks into account can be forbidden altogether by specifying ‘*follow_symlinks*=False’. Cycles during the traversal are avoided.

- *prune*: whether to prune the subtree below a matching directory
- *rx*: **regex to use as an additional matching criterion apart from ‘*glob_*’**; the ‘*re.match*’ function is used, as opposed to ‘*re.find*’
- *notrx*: like ‘*rx*’ but this specifies the regex that must NOT match

The returned set of files consists of real absolute pathnames of those files.

`alex.utils.fs.normalise_path` (*path*)

Normalises a filesystem path using tilde expansion, absolutising and normalising the path, and resolving symlinks.

`alex.utils.fs.test_grep_filter` ()

alex.utils.htk module

class `alex.utils.htk.Features` (*file_name*=None)

Read HTK format feature files

open (*file_name*)

class `alex.utils.htk.MLF` (*file_name*=None, *max_files*=None)

Read HTK MLF files.

Def: segment is a sequence of frames with the same label.

count_length (*pattern*)

Count length of all segments matching the pattern

filter_zero_segments ()

Remove aligned segments which have zero length.

merge ()

Merge the consecutive segments with the same label into one segment.

open (*file_name*)

shorten_segments (*n*=100)

Shorten segments to *n*-frames.

sub (*pattern*, *repl*, *pos*=True)

times_to_frames (*frame_length*=0.01)

times_to_seconds ()

trim_segments (*n*=3)

Remove *n*-frames from the beginning and the end of a segment.

class `alex.utils.htk.MLFFeaturesAlignedArray` (*filter=None*)

Creates array like object from multiple mlf files and corresponding audio data. For each aligned frame it returns a feature vector and its label.

If a filter is set to a particular value, then only frames with the label equal to the filter will be returned. In this case, the label is not returned when iterating through the array.

append_mlf (*mlf*)

Add a mlf file with aligned transcriptions.

append_trn (*trn*)

Adds files with audio data (param files) based on the provided pattern.

get_frame (*file_name, frame_id*)

Returns a frame from a specific param file.

get_param_file_name (**args, **kws*)

Returns the matching param file name.

class `alex.utils.htk.MLFMFCCOnlineAlignedArray` (*window_size=250000, target_rate=100000, filter=None, usec0=False, usedelta=True, useacc=True, n_last_frames=0, mel_banks_only=False*)

Bases: `alex.utils.htk.MLFFeaturesAlignedArray`

This is an extension of `MLFFeaturesAlignedArray` which computes the features on the fly from the input wav files.

It uses our own implementation of the MFCC computation. As a result it does not give the same results as the HTK HCopy.

The experience suggests that our MFCC features are worse than the features generated by HCopy.

get_frame (*file_name, frame_id*)

Returns a frame from a specific param file.

alex.utils.interface module

class `alex.utils.interface.Interface`

Bases: `object`

`alex.utils.interface.interface_method` (*f*)

alex.utils.lattice module

alex.utils.mfcc module

class `alex.utils.mfcc.MFCCFrontEnd` (*sourcerate=16000, framesize=512, usehamming=True, preemcoef=0.97, numchans=26, ceplifter=22, numceps=12, enormalise=True, zmeansource=True, usepower=True, usec0=True, usecmn=False, usedelta=True, useacc=True, n_last_frames=0, lofreq=125, hifreq=3800, mel_banks_only=False*)

This is an a CLOSE approximation of MFCC coefficients computed by the HTK.

The frame size should be a number of power of 2.

TODO: CMN is not implemented. It should normalise only the cepstrum, not the delta or acc coefficients.

It was not tested to give exactly the same results the HTK. As a result, it should not be used in conjunction with models trained on speech parametrised with the HTK.

Over all it appears that this implementation of MFCC is worse than the one from the HTK. On the VAD task, the HTK features score 90.8% and the this features scores only 88.7%.

freq_to_mel (*freq*)

init_cep_liftering_weights ()

init_hamming ()

init_mel_filter_bank ()

Initialise the triangular mel freq filters.

mel_to_freq (*mel*)

param (*frame*)

Compute the MFCC coefficients in a way similar to the HTK.

preemphasis (*frame*)

class alex.utils.mfcc.**MFCCKaldi** (*sourcerate=16000, framesize=512, usehamming=True, preem-coef=0.97, numchans=26, ceplifter=22, numceps=12, enormalise=True, zmeansource=True, usepower=True, usec0=True, usecmn=False, usedelta=True, useacc=True, n_last_frames=0, lofreq=125, hifreq=3800, mel_banks_only=False*)

TODO port Kaldi mfcc to Python. Use similar parameters as in suggested in `__init__` function

param (*frame*)

Compute the MFCC coefficients in a way similar to the HTK.

alex.utils.mproc module

Implements useful classes for handling multiprocessing implementation of the Alex system.

class alex.utils.mproc.**InstanceID**

Bases: object

This class provides unique ids to all instances of objects inheriting from this class.

get_instance_id (**args, **kw*)

instance_id = <Synchronized wrapper for c_int(0)>

lock = <Lock(owner=None)>

class alex.utils.mproc.**SystemLogger** (*output_dir, stdout_log_level='DEBUG', stdout=True, file_log_level='DEBUG'*)

Bases: object

This is a multiprocessing-safe logger. It should be used by all components in Alex.

critical (**args, **kwargs*)

debug (**args, **kwargs*)

error (**args, **kwargs*)

exception (*message*)

formatter (**args, **kw*)

Format the message - pretty print

get_session_dir_name (*args, **kw)

Return directory where all the call related files should be stored.

get_time_str ()

Return current time in dashed ISO-like format.

It is useful in constructing file and directory names.

info (*args, **kwargs)

levels = {'INFO': 20, 'CRITICAL': 40, 'EXCEPTION': 50, 'SYSTEM-LOG': 0, 'WARNING': 30, 'ERROR': 60, 'DEP

lock = <RLock(None, 0)>

log (*args, **kw)

Logs the message based on its level and the logging setting. Before writing into a logging file, it locks the file.

session_end (*args, **kw)

WARNING: Deprecated Disables logging into the session-specific directory.

We better do not end a session because very often after the session_end() method is called there are still incoming messages. Therefore, it is better to wait for the session_start() method to set a new destination for the session log.

session_start (*args, **kw)

Create a specific directory for logging a specific call.

NOTE: This is not completely safe. It can be called from several processes.

session_system_log (*args, **kwargs)

This logs specifically only into the call-specific system log.

warning (*args, **kwargs)

`alex.utils.mproc.async` (func)

A function decorator intended to make “func” run in a separate thread (asynchronously). Returns the created Thread object

E.g.: @async def task1():

do_something

@async def task2():

do_something_too

t1 = task1() t2 = task2() ... t1.join() t2.join()

`alex.utils.mproc.etime` (name='Time', min_t=0.3)

This decorator measures the execution time of the decorated function.

`alex.utils.mproc.file_lock` (file_name)

Multiprocessing lock using files. Lock on a specific file.

`alex.utils.mproc.file_unlock` (lock_file)

Multiprocessing lock using files. Unlock on a specific file.

`alex.utils.mproc.global_lock` (lock)

This decorator makes the decorated function thread safe.

Keyword arguments: lock – a global variable pointing to the object to lock on

`alex.utils.mproc.local_lock` ()

This decorator makes the decorated function thread safe.

For each function it creates a unique lock.

`alex.utils.nose_plugins` module

`alex.utils.parsers` module

```
class alex.utils.parsers.CamTxtParser (lower=False)
    Bases: object

    Parser of files of the following format: <<BOF>> [record]
    [record]
    ... <<EOF>>

    where [record] has the following format:
    <<[record]>> [property name]([property value]) <<[/record]>>
    [property name] and [property value] are arbitrary strings
    Any " or ' characters are stripped from the beginning and end of each [property value].

    line_expr = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>

    parse (f_obj)
        Parse the given file and return list of dictionaries with parsed values.
        Arguments: f_obj – filename of file or file object to be parsed
```

`alex.utils.procname` module

```
alex.utils.procname.get_proc_name()
alex.utils.procname.set_proc_name(newname)
```

`alex.utils.rdb` module

```
class alex.utils.rdb.Rdb (port=4446)
    Bases: pdb.Pdb

    do_c (arg)
    do_cont (arg)
    do_continue (arg)
```

`alex.utils.sessionlogger` module

```
class alex.utils.sessionlogger.SessionLogger
    Bases: multiprocessing.process.Process

    This is a multiprocessing-safe logger. It should be used by Alex to log information according the SDC 2010 XML format.

    Date and times should also include time zone.

    Times should be in seconds from the beginning of the dialogue.
```

```

cancel_join_thread()
run()
set_cfg(cfg)
set_close_event(close_event)

```

alex.utils.test_analytics module

alex.utils.test_fs module

Unit tests for alex.util.fs.

```

class alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    setUp()
        Creates a playground of a directory tree. It looks like this: <testroot>/

        •a/
            - aa/
            - ab/
            - ac/
                * aca/
                    · acaa/
                    · acab -> baaaa

        •b/
            - ba/
                * baa/
                    · baaa/
                        baaaa -> daaa
                    baaab/
                        baaaba/
                            baaabaa/
                                baaabab -> ca

        •c/
            - ca/
                * caa/
                * cab/
                    · caba/
                * cac -> db

        •d/
            - da/

```

```

        * daa/
            · daaa -> acab

    - db -> baaaba

tearDown()
    Deletes the mock-up directory tree.

test_cycles()
    Test the processing of cycles in the directory structure.

test_depth()
    Tests mindepth and maxdepth.

test_globs()
    Tests processing of the selection glob.

test_ignore_globs()
    Test the functionality of ignore globs.

test_symlinks1()
    Basic test for symlinks.

test_wrong_args()
    Test for handling wrong arguments.

```

alex.utils.test_sessionlogger module

```

class alex.utils.test_sessionlogger.TestSessionLogger(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    test_session_logger()

```

alex.utils.test_text module

```

class alex.utils.test_text.TestString(methodName='runTest')
    Bases: unittest.case.TestCase

    test_parse_command()

    test_split_by()

```

alex.utils.text module

```

class alex.utils.text.Escaper(chars=u'\'', escaper=u'\'', re_flags=0)
    Bases: object

    Creates a customised escaper for strings. The characters that need escaping, as well as the one used for escaping
    can be specified.

    ESCAPED = 1

    ESCAPER = 0

    NORMAL = 2

    annotate(escaped)
        Annotates each character of a text that has been escaped whether:

```

Escaper.ESCAPER - it is the escape character Escaper.ESCAPED - it is a character that was escaped Escaper.NORMAL - otherwise.

It is expected that only parts of the text may have actually been escaped.

Returns a list with the annotation values, co-indexed with characters of the input text.

escape (*text*)

Escapes the text using the parameters defined in the constructor.

static re_literal (*char*)

Escapes the character so that when it is used in a regexp, it matches itself.

static re_literal_list (*chars*)

Builds a [] group for a regular expression that matches exactly the characters specified.

unescape (*text*)

Unescapes the text using the parameters defined in the constructor.

`alex.utils.text.escape_special_characters_shell(text, characters=u'\\')`

Simple function that tries to escape quotes. Not guaranteed to produce the correct result!! If that is needed, use the new 'Escaper' class.

`alex.utils.text.findall(text, char, start=0, end=-1)`

`alex.utils.text.min_edit_dist(target, source)`

Computes the min edit distance from target to source.

`alex.utils.text.min_edit_ops(target, source, cost=<function <lambda>>)`

Computes the min edit operations from target to source.

Parameters

- **target** – a target sequence
- **source** – a source sequence
- **cost** – an expression for computing cost of the edit operations

Returns a tuple of (insertions, deletions, substitutions)

`alex.utils.text.parse_command(command)`

Parse the command name(`var1="val1",...`) into a dictionary structure:

E.g. call(`destination="1245",opt="X"`) will be parsed into:

{ **"__name__"**: **"call"**, **"destination"**: **"1245"**, **"opt"**: **"X"**}

Return the parsed command in a dictionary.

`alex.utils.text.split_by(text, splitter, opening_parentheses=u'(', closing_parentheses=u')', quotes=u'\"')`

Splits the input text at each occurrence of the splitter only if it is not enclosed in parentheses.

text - the input text string
splitter - multi-character string which is used to determine the position of splitting of the text

opening_parentheses - an iterable of opening parentheses that has to be respected when splitting, e.g. `"{"` (default: `"`)

closing_parentheses - an iterable of closing parentheses that has to be respected when splitting, e.g. `"}"` (default: `"`)

quotes - an iterable of quotes that have to come in pairs, e.g. `"\""`

`alex.utils.text.split_by_comma(text)`

alex.utils.token module

`alex.utils.token.get_token(cfg)`

alex.utils.ui module

`alex.utils.ui.getTerminalSize()`
Retrieves the size of the current terminal window.
Returns (None, None) in case of lack of success.

alex.utils.various module

`alex.utils.various.crop_to_finite(val)`
`alex.utils.various.flatten(list_, ltypes=(<type 'list'>, <type 'tuple'>))`
Flatten nested list into a simple list.
`alex.utils.various.get_text_from_xml_node(node)`
Get text from all child nodes and concatenate it.
`alex.utils.various.group_by(objects, attrs)`
Groups 'objects' by the values of their attributes 'attrs'.
Returns a dictionary mapping from a tuple of attribute values to a list of objects with those attribute values.
class `alex.utils.various.nesteddict`
Bases: `collections.defaultdict`
`walk()`
`alex.utils.various.remove_dups_stable(l)`
Remove duplicates from a list but keep the ordering.
@return: Iterator over unique values in the list
`alex.utils.various.split_to_bins(A, S=4)`
Split the A array into bins of size N.

Module contents

class `alex.utils.DummyLogger`
Bases: `object`
`alex.utils.one()`
`alex.utils.script_path(fname, *args)`
Return path relative to the directory of the given file, and join the additional path parts.
Args: `fname` (str): file used to determine the root directory `args` (list): additional path parts

2.1.2 Submodules

2.1.3 alex.autopath module

self cloning, automatic path configuration

copy this into any subdirectory of pypy from which scripts need to be run, typically all of the test subdirs. The idea is that any such script simply issues

```
import autopath
```


and this will make sure that the parent directory containing “pypy” is in sys.path.

If you modify the master “autopath.py” version (in pypy/tool/autopath.py) you can directly run it which will copy itself on all autopath.py files it finds under the pypy root directory.

This module always provides these attributes:

pypydir pypy root directory path this_dir directory where this autopath.py resides

2.1.4 Module contents

exception `alex.AlexException`

Bases: `exceptions.Exception`

Indices and tables

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

How to write documentation

- Quick cheatsheet for ReST and Sphinx
- More thorough documentation with code examples

[HTKBook] The HTK Book, version 3.4

a

alex, 173

alex.applications, 66

alex.applications.autopath, 64

alex.applications.exceptions, 65

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS, 43

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.autopath, 37

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crs_enums, 37

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data, 33

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data: add_entries_to_stops, 31

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data: autopath, 32

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data: convert_idos_stops, 32

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data: database, 32

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data: download_data, 32

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data: get_entries_location, 32

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data: ontology, 33

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.exceptions, 39

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.herg, 34

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.herg: autopath, 33

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_siu, 39

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info, 42

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info_test, 43

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.siu, 43

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.add_to, 37

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.autopat, 35

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.consol, 35

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailog, 36

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailog, 34

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailog, 34

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnc, 35

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnc, 35

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnc, 35

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bo, 36

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.prepare, 36

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.test_h, 36

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN, 64

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.autopath, 50

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data, 48

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data: autopa, 46

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data: databa, 46

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data: downl, 46

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data: expans, 46

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data: expans, 46

| | |
|--|---|
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.asr, |
| 46 | alex.components.asr, 74 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.asr.common, 66 |
| 47 | alex.components.asr.common, 66 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.asr.test_utterance, 67 |
| 48 | alex.components.asr.test_utterance, 67 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.dm, 82 |
| 48 | alex.components.dm, 82 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.dm.base, 74 |
| 45 | alex.components.dm.base, 74 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.dm.dddstate, 76 |
| 44 | alex.components.dm.dddstate, 76 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.dm.dummypolicy, 79 |
| 44 | alex.components.dm.dummypolicy, 79 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.dm.ontology, 79 |
| 45 | alex.components.dm.ontology, 79 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.dm.state, 82 |
| 45 | alex.components.dm.state, 82 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.dm.tracker, 82 |
| 50 | alex.components.dm.tracker, 82 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub, 85 |
| 51 | alex.components.hub, 85 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub.asr, 82 |
| 51 | alex.components.hub.asr, 82 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub.calldb, 83 |
| 51 | alex.components.hub.calldb, 83 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub.dm, 83 |
| 51 | alex.components.hub.dm, 83 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub.exceptions, 84 |
| 56 | alex.components.hub.exceptions, 84 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub.messages, 84 |
| 56 | alex.components.hub.messages, 84 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub.nlg, 84 |
| 60 | alex.components.hub.nlg, 84 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.hub.slu, 85 |
| 60 | alex.components.hub.slu, 85 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg, 117 |
| 61 | alex.components.nlg, 117 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.autopath, 114 |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.autopath, 114 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.common, 114 |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.common, 114 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.exceptions, 114 |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.exceptions, 114 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl, 113 |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl, 113 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block, 99 |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block, 99 |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w, |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w, |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs, |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs, |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.concaten, |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.concaten, |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.remove, |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.remove, |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read, |
| 49 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read, |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.tectotempl, |
| 61 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.tectotempl, |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.yaml, |
| 62 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.yaml, |
| alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN. | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a, |
| 63 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a, |
| alex.applications.shub, 65 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords, |
| alex.applications.utils, 64 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords, |
| alex.applications.utils.weather, 64 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords, |
| alex.autopath, 172 | alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords, |

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.marksubj
96 94
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverb
87 95
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.moveclit
88 95
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.projectc
88 96
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.reversen
88 96
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.vocalizep
88 96
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreer
88 97
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2t,
89 98
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util,
89 99
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.copytree,
89 98
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.eval,
90 98
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.setglobal,
90 99
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write,
90 99
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.basewriter
90 99
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml,
91 99
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core, 106
91 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block,
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document,
91 100
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception,
91 100
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.log,
92 102
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node,
92 102
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.run,
92 102
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util,
92 106
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool, 113
93 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster,
93 111
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon,
93 107
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs,
94 107
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml,
94 111

- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataalex, 141
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.modelalex, 143
- alex.components.nlg.template, 114
- alex.components.nlg.test_tectotpl, 116
- alex.components.nlg.test_template, 117
- alex.components.nlg.tools, 114
- alex.components.nlg.tools.cs, 113
- alex.components.nlg.tools.en, 113
- alex.components.slu, 128
- alex.components.slu.autopath, 117
- alex.components.slu.base, 117
- alex.components.slu.common, 119
- alex.components.slu.cued_da, 120
- alex.components.slu.da, 120
- alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier, 124
- alex.components.slu.exceptions, 127
- alex.components.slu.templateclassifier, 127
- alex.components.slu.test_da, 127
- alex.components.slu.test_dailrclassifier, 128
- alex.components.slu.test_dainnclassifier, 128
- alex.components.tts, 129
- alex.components.tts.autopath, 128
- alex.components.tts.base, 129
- alex.components.tts.exceptions, 129
- alex.components.tts.preprocessing, 129
- alex.components.vad, 130
- alex.components.vad.gmm, 130
- alex.components.vad.power, 130
- alex.corpustools, 138
- alex.corpustools.asrscore, 130
- alex.corpustools.autopath, 131
- alex.corpustools.cued, 131
- alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs, 132
- alex.corpustools.cued2wavaskey, 133
- alex.corpustools.cuedda, 134
- alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted, 134
- alex.corpustools.merge_uttcns, 135
- alex.corpustools.num_time_stats, 135
- alex.corpustools.semscore, 136
- alex.corpustools.srlm_ppl_filter, 136
- alex.corpustools.text_norm_cs, 136
- alex.corpustools.text_norm_en, 137
- alex.corpustools.text_norm_es, 137
- alex.corpustools.ufaldatabase, 137
- alex.corpustools.wavaskey, 137
- alex.ml, 154
- alex.ml.bn, 145
- alex.ml.bn.autopath, 138
- alex.ml.bn.factor, 138
- alex.ml.bn.lbp, 141
- alex.ml.bn.node, 142
- alex.ml.bn.test_factor, 143
- alex.ml.bn.test_lbp, 144
- alex.ml.bn.test_node, 144
- alex.ml.bn.utils, 145
- alex.ml.ep, 146
- alex.ml.ep.node, 145
- alex.ml.ep.test, 146
- alex.ml.ep.turn, 146
- alex.ml.exceptions, 149
- alex.ml.features, 149
- alex.ml.ffnn, 151
- alex.ml.gmm, 147
- alex.ml.gmm.gmm, 146
- alex.ml.hypothesis, 152
- alex.ml.lbp, 149
- alex.ml.lbp.node, 147
- alex.ml.logarithmic, 153
- alex.ml.test_hypothesis, 154
- alex.tests, 155
- alex.tests.autopath, 154
- alex.tests.test_mproc, 155
- alex.tests.test_numpy_with_optimised_ATLAS, 155
- alex.tools, 158
- alex.tools.apirequest, 157
- alex.tools.autopath, 158
- alex.tools.mturk, 157
- alex.tools.mturk.bin, 156
- alex.tools.mturk.bin.autopath, 155
- alex.tools.mturk.bin.mturk, 156
- alex.tools.vad, 157
- alex.tools.vad.autopath, 157
- alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm, 157
- alex.utils, 172
- alex.utils.autopath, 158
- alex.utils.cache, 159
- alex.utils.caminfodb, 159
- alex.utils.config, 159
- alex.utils.cuda, 161
- alex.utils.czech_stemmer, 161
- alex.utils.enums, 162
- alex.utils.env, 162
- alex.utils.excepthook, 162
- alex.utils.exceptions, 162
- alex.utils.exdec, 162
- alex.utils.filelock, 163
- alex.utils.fs, 163
- alex.utils.htk, 164
- alex.utils.interface, 165
- alex.utils.mfcc, 165
- alex.utils.mproc, 166
- alex.utils.parsers, 168

`alex.utils.procname`, [168](#)
`alex.utils.rdb`, [168](#)
`alex.utils.sessionlogger`, [168](#)
`alex.utils.test_fs`, [169](#)
`alex.utils.test_sessionlogger`, [170](#)
`alex.utils.test_text`, [170](#)
`alex.utils.text`, [170](#)
`alex.utils.token`, [171](#)
`alex.utils.ui`, [172](#)
`alex.utils.various`, [172](#)

d

`dstc_tracker`, [78](#)

A

- A (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node), 102
- A (class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 134
- abstract_utterance() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology), 39
- abstract_utterance() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology), 57
- abstract_utterance() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier), 124
- Abstracted (class in alex.ml.features), 149
- AbstractedTuple2 (class in alex.ml.features), 150
- AbstractedUtterance (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), 67
- AbstractModel (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model), 110
- AbstractTemplateNLG (class in alex.components.nlg.template), 114
- acquire() (alex.utils.filelock.FileLock method), 163
- add() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 69
- add() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 76
- add() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), 152
- add() (alex.ml.hypothesis.NBList method), 153
- add() (in module alex.ml.logarithmic), 153
- add_attrib() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 108
- add_aux_anodes() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Template method), 105
- add_cities_to_stops() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops), 31
- add_comma_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addappositionpunct), 87
- add_comma_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addcoordpunct), 89
- add_dependency() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job method), 112
- add_layer() (alex.ml.bn.lbp.LBP method), 141
- add_layer() (alex.ml.ffnn.FFNN method), 151
- add_layers() (alex.ml.bn.lbp.LBP method), 141
- add_listener() (alex.utils.GrepFilter method), 163
- add_merge() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), 152
- add_neighbor() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletFactorNode method), 142
- add_neighbor() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletParameterNode method), 142
- add_neighbor() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteFactorNode method), 142
- add_neighbor() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteVariableNode method), 142
- add_neighbor() (alex.ml.bn.node.Node method), 143
- add_nodes() (alex.ml.bn.lbp.LBP method), 141
- add_other() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBList method), 72
- add_other() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBList method), 123
- add_other() (alex.ml.hypothesis.NBList method), 153
- add_parenthesis_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addparenthesis), 90
- add_slot_values_from_database() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology), 33
- add_slot_values_from_database() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology), 48
- add_unnorm_value() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem method), 122
- AddAppositionPunct (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addappositionpunct), 87
- AddAuxVerbCompoundFuture (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundfuture), 88
- AddCoordPunct (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addcoordpunct), 88
- AddAuxVerbCompoundPassive (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundpassive), 88
- AddAuxVerbCompoundPast (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompoundpast), 88

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompounds (module), 32
 88 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops
 AddAuxVerbConditional (class in (module), 32
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbconditional), 32
 88 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.database
 (module), 32
 AddAuxVerbModal (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.download_data
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbmodal), 32
 88 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.get_cities_location
 AddAuxWords (class in (module), 32
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords), 33
 96 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology
 (module), 33
 AddClausalExpletives (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.exceptions
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalexpletives), 39
 89 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hclg (module),
 AddClausalPunct (class in 34
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalpunct), 33
 89 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hclg.autopath
 (module), 33
 AddCoordPunct (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_sl (mod-
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addcoordpunct), 39
 89 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info
 addOthers() (alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingNode method), (module), 42
 146 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info_test
 AddParentheses (class in (module), 43
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addparentheses), 37
 90 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu (module),
 AddPrepositions (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.add_to_bootstrap
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addprepositions), (module), 35
 90 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.autopath
 AddReflexiveParticles (class in (module), 35
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addreflexiveparticles), 36
 90 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu consolidate_keyfiles
 (module), 36
 AddSentFinalPunct (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsentfinalpunct), 34
 90 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier.autopath
 AddSubconjs (class in (module), 34
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubconjs), 34
 91 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dailogregclassifier.download_r
 (module), 34
 AddSubordClausePunct (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnclassifier
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubordclausepunct), 35
 91 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.dainnclassifier.autopath
 (module), 35
 alex (module), 173
 alex.applications (module), 66
 alex.applications.autopath (module), 64
 alex.applications.exceptions (module), 65
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS (module), 43
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.autopath (mod-
 ule), 37
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums
 (module), 37
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data (module),
 33 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN (module), 64
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops (mod-
 ule), 50
 (module), 31 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data (module),
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.autopath 48

- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.yaml (module), 87
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a (module), 97
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords (module), 96
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.copyytree (module), 97
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs (module), 96
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addappositionpunct (module), 87
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompounds (module), 88
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompounds (module), 88
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbcompounds (module), 88
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbconditional (module), 88
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addauxverbmodal (module), 88
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalexpletive (module), 89
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalpunct (module), 89
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addcoordpunct (module), 89
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addparentheses (module), 90
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addprepositions (module), 90
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addreflexiveparticles (module), 90
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsentfinalpunct (module), 90
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubconjs (module), 91
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubordclauseparticles (module), 91
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.capitalizesentstart (module), 91
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.deletesuperfluousaux (module), 91
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.dropsbjpersprons (module), 92
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatepossessiveadjectives (module), 92
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatewordforms (module), 92
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposeattragr (module), 92
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposecomplagr (module), 93
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposepronzagr (module), 93
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposereipronagr (module), 93
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposesubjpredagr (module), 94
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat (module), 94
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.marksubject (module), 94
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbalcategories (module), 95
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.movecliticstowackernagel (module), 95
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.projectclausenumber (module), 96
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.reversenumbernoundependency (module), 96
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.vocalizeprepos (module), 96
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement (module), 97
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2t (module), 98
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util (module), 99
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.copyytree (module), 98
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.eval (module), 98
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.setglobal (module), 99
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write (module), 99
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.basewriter (module), 99
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml (module), 99
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core (module), 106
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block (module), 100
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document (module), 100
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.exception (module), 102
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.log (module), 102
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node (module), 102
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.run (module), 106
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util (module), 106
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool (module), 113
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster (module), 111
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon (module), 107
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs (module), 107
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml (module), 111
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset (module), 107
- alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model (module), 110
- alex.components.nlg.template (module), 114
- alex.components.nlg.test_tectotpl (module), 116

- alex.components.nlg.test_template (module), 117
- alex.components.nlg.tools (module), 114
- alex.components.nlg.tools.cs (module), 113
- alex.components.nlg.tools.en (module), 113
- alex.components.slu (module), 128
- alex.components.slu.autopath (module), 117
- alex.components.slu.base (module), 117
- alex.components.slu.common (module), 119
- alex.components.slu.cued_da (module), 120
- alex.components.slu.da (module), 120
- alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier (module), 124
- alex.components.slu.exceptions (module), 127
- alex.components.slu.templateclassifier (module), 127
- alex.components.slu.test_da (module), 127
- alex.components.slu.test_dailrclassifier (module), 128
- alex.components.slu.test_dainnclassifier (module), 128
- alex.components.tts (module), 129
- alex.components.tts.autopath (module), 128
- alex.components.tts.base (module), 129
- alex.components.tts.exceptions (module), 129
- alex.components.tts.preprocessing (module), 129
- alex.components.vad (module), 130
- alex.components.vad.gmm (module), 130
- alex.components.vad.power (module), 130
- alex.corpustools (module), 138
- alex.corpustools.asrscore (module), 130
- alex.corpustools.autopath (module), 131
- alex.corpustools.cued (module), 131
- alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs (module), 132
- alex.corpustools.cued2wavaskey (module), 133
- alex.corpustools.cuedda (module), 134
- alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted (module), 134
- alex.corpustools.merge_uttns (module), 135
- alex.corpustools.num_time_stats (module), 135
- alex.corpustools.semscore (module), 136
- alex.corpustools.srlm_ppl_filter (module), 136
- alex.corpustools.text_norm_cs (module), 136
- alex.corpustools.text_norm_en (module), 137
- alex.corpustools.text_norm_es (module), 137
- alex.corpustools.ufaldatabase (module), 137
- alex.corpustools.wavaskey (module), 137
- alex.ml (module), 154
- alex.ml.bn (module), 145
- alex.ml.bn.autopath (module), 138
- alex.ml.bn.factor (module), 138
- alex.ml.bn.lbp (module), 141
- alex.ml.bn.node (module), 142
- alex.ml.bn.test_factor (module), 143
- alex.ml.bn.test_lbp (module), 144
- alex.ml.bn.test_node (module), 144
- alex.ml.bn.utils (module), 145
- alex.ml.ep (module), 146
- alex.ml.ep.node (module), 145
- alex.ml.ep.test (module), 146
- alex.ml.ep.turn (module), 146
- alex.ml.exceptions (module), 149
- alex.ml.features (module), 149
- alex.ml.ffnn (module), 151
- alex.ml.gmm (module), 147
- alex.ml.gmm.gmm (module), 146
- alex.ml.hypothesis (module), 152
- alex.ml.lbp (module), 149
- alex.ml.lbp.node (module), 147
- alex.ml.logarithmic (module), 153
- alex.ml.test_hypothesis (module), 154
- alex.tests (module), 155
- alex.tests.autopath (module), 154
- alex.tests.test_mproc (module), 155
- alex.tests.test_numpy_with_optimised_ATLAS (module), 155
- alex.tools (module), 158
- alex.tools.apirequest (module), 157
- alex.tools.autopath (module), 158
- alex.tools.mturk (module), 157
- alex.tools.mturk.bin (module), 156
- alex.tools.mturk.bin.autopath (module), 155
- alex.tools.mturk.bin.mturk (module), 156
- alex.tools.vad (module), 157
- alex.tools.vad.autopath (module), 157
- alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm (module), 157
- alex.utils (module), 172
- alex.utils.autopath (module), 158
- alex.utils.cache (module), 159
- alex.utils.caminfodb (module), 159
- alex.utils.config (module), 159
- alex.utils.cuda (module), 161
- alex.utils.czech_stemmer (module), 161
- alex.utils.enums (module), 162
- alex.utils.env (module), 162
- alex.utils.excepthook (module), 162
- alex.utils.exceptions (module), 162
- alex.utils.exdec (module), 162
- alex.utils.filelock (module), 163
- alex.utils.fs (module), 163
- alex.utils.htk (module), 164
- alex.utils.interface (module), 165
- alex.utils.mfcc (module), 165
- alex.utils.mproc (module), 166
- alex.utils.parsers (module), 168
- alex.utils.procname (module), 168
- alex.utils.rdb (module), 168
- alex.utils.sessionlogger (module), 168
- alex.utils.test_fs (module), 169
- alex.utils.test_sessionlogger (module), 170
- alex.utils.test_text (module), 170
- alex.utils.text (module), 170
- alex.utils.token (module), 171
- alex.utils.ui (module), 172

alex.utils.various (module), 172
 AlexException, 173
 alignment (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem attribute), 122
 all_instantiations() (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method), 149
 all_to_lower() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_boroughs_script), 46
 all_to_lower() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_cities_script), 46
 all_words_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slush.DABuilder method), 39
 all_words_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slush.DABuilder method), 56
 all_words_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slush), 42
 all_words_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slush), 59
 alt_idx (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork.Index attribute), 69
 Alternative (class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 134
 annotate() (alex.utils.text.Escaper method), 170
 anodes (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), 105
 any_phrase_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slush.DABuilder method), 39
 any_phrase_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slush.DABuilder method), 56
 any_phrase_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slush), 42
 any_phrase_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slush), 59
 any_word_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slush.DABuilder method), 39
 any_word_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slush.DABuilder method), 56
 any_word_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slush), 42
 any_word_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slush), 59
 APIRequest (class in alex.tools.apirequest), 157
 append() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Dataset method), 108
 append() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), 120
 append() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_boroughs_script), 47
 append_mlf() (alex.utils.htk.MLFFeaturesAlignedArray method), 165
 append_trn() (alex.utils.htk.MLFFeaturesAlignedArray method), 165
 apply() (alex.utils.excepthook.ExceptionHook method), 143
 apply_to() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.run.Scenario method), 106
 apply_to() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubor method), 91
 as_list() (in module alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Dataset method), 108
 as_list() (in module alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util), 106
 as_project_path() (in module alex.utils.config), 160
 as_terminal() (in module alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 135
 as_weight_tuple() (in module alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 135
 ASR (class in alex.components.hub.asr), 82
 asr_factory() (in module alex.components.asr.common), 66
 ASRException, 66
 asrhyp (alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.TurnRecord attribute), 132
 ASRHypothesis (class in alex.components.hub.messages), 84
 ASRHypothesis (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), 82
 assertClose() (alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method), 144
 async() (in module alex.utils.mproc), 167
 atree (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone attribute), 101
 attach_factor() (alex.ml.lbp.node.VariableNode method), 148
 attach_factor() (alex.ml.lbp.node.Factor method), 148
 attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102
 attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelations attribute), 103
 attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.InClause attribute), 103
 attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.N attribute), 103
 attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node attribute), 103
 attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ordered attribute), 104
 attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.P attribute), 105

attrib (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attrib-
 attribute), 105
 attrib_as_vect() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.
 method), 108
 attrib_index() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.
 method), 108
 Attribute (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.
 107
 attrs (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork.Long
 attribute), 69
 audio (alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.TurnRecord
 attribute), 132
 aux_anodes (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T
 attribute), 105
 AUX_PAST_FORMS (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.adduxverbcompoundpast.
 attribute), 88
 average_same_city() (in module
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess_classification_input(),
 45
 average_same_stops() (in module
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess_stops_to_streets_experiment(),
 44
 average_same_stops() (in module
 alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess_stops_to_streets_experiment(),
 45
B
 BACK_REGEX (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.adduxverbcompoundpast.
 attribute), 92
 backoff() (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG
 method), 114
 backoff_action() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDC
 method), 51
 BASE_DIST_LIMIT (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.adduxverbcompoundpast.
 attribute), 91
 BaseWriter (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write_base_layer(),
 99
 BEDS (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crwsEnums,
 37
 Block (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block),
 100
 BP (class in alex.ml.bn.lbp), 141
 BPEError, 141
 build() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_sl_u.DAIBuilder
 method), 39
 build() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_sl_u.DAIBuilder
 method), 56
 bundle (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone
 attribute), 101
 Bundle (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document),
 100
C
 callback_download_progress() (in module

- method), 114
 compose_utterance_single()
 (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG
 method), 115
 ConcatenateTokens (class in
 alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.concatenate_tokens), 86
 Config (class in alex.utils.config), 159
 config_replace() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 159
 ConfigException, 162
 confirm() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_hdc_slap), 36
 confirm() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_hdc_slap), 49
 confirm_info() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.HDCPolicy method), 52
 ConfusionNetwork (class in alex.ml.hypothesis), 152
 ConfusionNetworkException, 152
 connect() (alex.ml.bn.node.Node method), 143
 constant_factor() (in module alex.ml.bn.utils), 145
 constant_factory() (in module alex.ml.bn.utils), 145
 ConstChangeGoal (class in alex.ml.ep.node), 145
 construct_classifier() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.Model method), 110
 contains() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 160
 continued_paren_left() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.CUEDSDialogueAct method), 90
 continued_paren_right() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.CUEDSDialogueAct method), 90
 COOR (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.CoverDialog), 37
 copy_node() (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), 148
 copy_subtree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.copytree_copy_title method), 97
 copy_subtree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.copytree_copy_title method), 98
 CopyTree (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.copytree), 98
 CopyTTree (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.copytree), 97
 coref_gram_nodes (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ta_in() attribute), 105
 coref_text_nodes (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ta_out() attribute), 105
 count_length() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164
 Counter (class in alex.utils.cache), 159
 counter_weight() (in module alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 135
 CRCONST (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.ScoresEnums), 37
 create_atree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 101
 create_bundle() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 100
 create_child() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 103
 create_ntree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 101
 create_ntree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 101
 create_training_job() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.Model static method), 111
 create_tree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 101
 create_ttree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 101
 create_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Bundle method), 101
 critical() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 166
 crop_to_finite() (in module alex.utils.various), 172
 CRWSPlatformInfo (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info), 42
 cudasolve() (in module alex.utils.cuda), 161
 cued_da (alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.TurnRecord attribute), 132
 cued_dahyp (alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.TurnRecord attribute), 132
 CUEDSDialogueAct (class in alex.components.slu.cued_da), 120
 CUEDSDialogueAct (class in alex.components.slu.cued_da), 120
 CUEDSDialogueAct (class in alex.components.slu.cued_da), 134
 CUEDSDialogueActError, 127
 CUEDSlot (class in alex.components.slu.cued_da), 120
 CUEDSlot (class in alex.corpustools.cuedda), 134
 cz_stem() (in module alex.utils.czech_stemmer), 161
 cz_stem() (in module alex.utils.czech_stemmer), 161
 CzechTypFlatNLGPostprocessing (class in alex.components.nlg.tools.cs), 113
 CzechTypFlatNLGPostprocessing (class in alex.components.nlg.tools.cs), 113
- ## D
- DialogueValue (class in alex.components.dm.dddstate), 76
 DialogueManager (class in alex.components.dm.base.DialogueManager method), 74
 DialogueManager (class in alex.components.dm.base.DialogueManager method), 74
 DAIBuilder (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slap), 39
 DAIBuilder (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slap), 56
 DAIBuilderException, 127
 DAILogRegClassifier (class in alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier), 124
 DAILRException, 127
 DialogueDocument (class in alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct attribute), 120

dat (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem attribute), 122

DataException, 102

DataSet (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset), 108

DataSetIterator (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset), 110

debug() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 166

decide() (alex.components.vad.gmm.GMMVAD method), 130

decide() (alex.components.vad.power.PowerVAD method), 130

DEFAULT_AMPM_TIMES (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDC attribute), 51

DEFAULT_CFG_PPATH (alex.utils.config.Config attribute), 159

DEFAULT_CORES (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112

default_extension (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml.YAML attribute), 99

DEFAULT_HEADER (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112

DEFAULT_MEMORY (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112

DEGREE (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorph.Degree attribute), 94

DELAY_CD (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST attribute), 37

DELAY_INTERN (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST attribute), 37

DELAY_INTERN_EXT (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST attribute), 37

DELAY_TELMAX1 (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST attribute), 37

DELAY_ZSR (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST attribute), 37

delete_attrib() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Dataset method), 108

DeleteSuperfluousAuxs (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.deletesuperfluousauxs.DeleteSuperfluousAuxs), 91

DELTAMAX (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST), 37

DENSE_FIELD (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Dataset attribute), 108

DEONTMOD_2_MODAL (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addaux.DMException attribute), 89

DEP_TABLE (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST), 37

deserialise() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLList method), 72

DESTIN (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDC attribute), 51

detach_factor() (alex.ml.lbp.node.VariableNode method), 148

detach_variable() (alex.ml.lbp.node.Factor method), 148

DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState (class in alex.components.dm.ddstate), 77

DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueStateException, 79

devide() (in module alex.ml.logarithmic), 153

DialogueAct (class in alex.components.slu.da), 120

DialogueActConfusionNetwork (class in alex.components.slu.da), 120

DialogueActConfusionNetworkException, 127

DialogueActException, 127

DialogueActHyp (class in alex.components.slu.da), 121

DialogueActItem (class in alex.components.slu.da), 121

DialogueActItemException, 127

DialogueActNBLList (class in alex.components.slu.da), 127

DialogueActNBLListException, 127

DialogueManager (class in alex.components.dm.base), 74

DialogueManagerException, 79

DialoguePolicy (class in alex.components.dm.base), 75

DialoguePolicyException, 79

DialogueState (class in alex.components.dm.base), 75

DialogueStateException, 79

DIR (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112

Directions (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), 50

DirichletFactorNode (class in alex.ml.bn.node), 142

DirichletGaussianNode (class in alex.ml.bn.node), 142

DiscreteFactor (class in alex.ml.lbp.node), 147

DiscreteFactorNode (class in alex.ml.bn.node), 142

DiscreteNode (class in alex.ml.lbp.node), 148

DiscreteValue (class in alex.components.dm.base), 75

DistanceVariableNode (class in alex.ml.bn.node), 142

DIST_LIMIT (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.deletesuperfluousauxs.DeleteSuperfluousAuxs attribute), 91

dm_factory() (alex.components.dm.ddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 76

DMFactory (in alex.components.dm.common), 76

DMException (in alex.components.dm.common), 79

do_c() (alex.utils.rdb.Rdb method), 168

do_cont() (alex.utils.rdb.Rdb method), 168

do_continue() (alex.utils.rdb.Rdb method), 168

do_with_abstract() (alex.ml.features.Features class method), 150

document (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Bundle attribute), 100

document (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone attribute), 101

document (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node attribute), 103

Document (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document), 100

dot() (in module alex.ml.logarithmic), 153

drop_anode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.drop_subjpersprons method), 92

DropSubjPersProns (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.drop_subjpersprons), 92

dstc_tracker (module), 78

DSTCState (class in alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker), 78

DSTCTracker (class in alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker), 78

DummyDialoguePolicy (class in alex.components.dm.dummypolicy), 79

DummyDialoguePolicyException, 79

DummyLogger (class in alex.tools.apirequest), 157

DummyLogger (class in alex.utils), 172

E

EffectiveRelations (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node), 103

end_dialogue() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueManager method), 75

ending_phrases_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slut2a.builder method), 39

ending_phrases_in() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slut2a.builder method), 56

ending_phrases_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slut2a.builder), 42

ending_phrases_in() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slut2a.builder), 59

enum() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

enum() (in module alex.utils.enums), 162

epilogue() (alex.components.hub.dm.DM method), 83

epilogue_final_apology() (alex.components.hub.dm.DM method), 83

epilogue_final_code() (alex.components.hub.dm.DM method), 83

epilogue_final_question() (alex.components.hub.dm.DM method), 83

error() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 166

escape() (alex.utils.text.Escaper method), 171

escape_special_characters_shell() (in module alex.utils.text), 171

ESCAPED (alex.utils.text.Escaper attribute), 170

ESCAPER (alex.utils.text.Escaper attribute), 170

Escaper (class in alex.utils.text), 170

etime() (in module alex.utils.mproc), 167

Eval (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.eval), 98

evaluate() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.AbstractModel method), 110

exception() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 166

EXCEPTIONEXCLUSION_CD (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums.CRCONST attribute), 37

ExceptionHandler (class in alex.utils.excepthook), 162

exclude_by_dict() (in module alex.corpustools.text_norm_cs), 136

exclude_by_dict() (in module alex.corpustools.text_norm_en), 137

exclude_by_dict() (in module alex.corpustools.text_norm_es), 137

EXFUNCTIONRESULT (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 37

exit_status (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112

expand() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing), 61

expand_abbrevs() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops_builder), 32

expand_numbers() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops_builder), 32

expand_place() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), 47

expand_stop() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing), 61

expectation() (alex.ml.gmm.GMM method), 147

expectation() (alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM method), 146

explain() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 75

explain() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 76

explain() (alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingNode method), 146

explain() (alex.ml.ep.node.Node method), 146

explain() (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), 148

extend() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method),

120
 extend() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), 152
 ExtendedSlotUpdater (class in alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker), 79
 extension() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem method), 122
 external_data_file() (alex.tools.apirequest.DummyLogger method), 158
 extract_classifiers() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILRClassifier method), 124
 extract_features() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUInterface method), 118
 extract_fields() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing, 44)
 extract_fields() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing, 45)
 extract_stops() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing, 45)
 extract_trns_sems() (in module alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs), 132
 extract_trns_sems_from_file() (in module alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs), 133

F

Factor (class in alex.ml.bn.factor), 138
 Factor (class in alex.ml.lbp.node), 148
 FactorError, 141
 FactorNode (class in alex.ml.bn.node), 143
 FCS (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crows_enums), 37
 Features (class in alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier), 126
 Features (class in alex.ml.features), 150
 Features (class in alex.utils.htk), 164
 FFNN (class in alex.ml.ffnn), 151
 FFNNException, 149
 file_check() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expansion, 47)
 file_lock() (in module alex.utils.mproc), 167
 file_stream() (in module alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util), 106
 file_unlock() (in module alex.utils.mproc), 167
 FileLock (class in alex.utils.filelock), 163
 FileLockException, 163
 fill_in_template() (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG method), 115
 fill_in_template() (alex.components.nlg.template.TectoTemplateNLG method), 116
 fill_in_template() (alex.components.nlg.template.TemplateNLG method), 116
 filter() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 108
 filter_iconfirms() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIL method), 52
 filter_zero_segments() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164
 find() (alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance method), 68
 find() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70
 find() (in module alex.utils.fs), 163
 find_best_cn() (in module alex.corpustools.merge_uttns), 135
 find_best_inputs() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.movecliticstow method), 95
 find_logs() (in module alex.corpustools.cued), 131
 find_platform_dialects() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info.CRWSP method), 42
 find_platform_by_training_experiment() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info.CRWSP method), 42
 find_unaware() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70
 find_wavs() (in module alex.corpustools.cued), 131
 find_with_ignorelist() (in module alex.corpustools.cued), 132
 findall() (in module alex.utils.text), 171
 FINISH (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112
 first() (in module alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.util), 106
 first_phrase_span() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slu.DAIL method), 39
 first_phrase_span() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slu.DAIL method), 56
 first_phrase_span() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slu), 42
 first_phrase_span() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slu), 59
 fit() (alex.ml.gmm.GMM method), 147
 fit() (alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM method), 146
 fix_ordinal() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing), 61
 fix_stop_street_slots() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy method), 52
 flatten() (in module alex.utils.various), 172
 flush() (alex.utils.fs.GrepFilter method), 163
 form_upnames_vals (alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase attribute), 117

form_val_upname (alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase attribute), 118

formatter() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 166

Frame (class in alex.components.hub.messages), 84

freq_to_mel() (alex.utils.mfcc.MFCCFrontEnd method), 166

from_fact() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork class method), 152

from_fact() (alex.ml.hypothesis.Hypothesis class method), 153

from_fact() (alex.ml.hypothesis.NBList class method), 153

from_log() (in module alex.ml.bn.factor), 141

from_utterance() (alex.components.asr.utterance.AbstractedUtterance class method), 67

G

gather_connection_info() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 52

gather_time_info() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 52

gather_weather_info() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 52

gen_classifiers_data() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 124

gen_form_value_cl_list() (alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase method), 118

gen_mapping_form2value2cl() (alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase method), 118

gen_synonym_value_category() (alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase method), 118

GENDER (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphologicalinflection attribute), 94

generate() (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLC method), 115

GeneratePossessiveAdjectives (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatepossessiveadjectives), 92

GenerateWordForms (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatewordforms), 92

GenericNode (class in alex.ml.lbp.node), 148

get() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 76

get() (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete method), 81

get() (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther method), 81

get() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 160

get_abstract_da() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 124

get_abstract_utterance() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 124

get_abstract_utterance2() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 124

get_accepted_mpv() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 52

get_accepted_slots() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscrimin method), 77

get_all_zones() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Bundle method), 100

get_alternative() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53

get_anode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords.AddAuxWords method), 97

get_anode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalexpletives method), 89

get_arff_type() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Attribute method), 107

get_asr_type() (in module alex.components.asr.common), 66

get_attr() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 103

get_attr_list() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 104

get_attrib() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 109

get_aux_forms() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords.AddAuxWords method), 97

get_aux_forms() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclausalexpletives method), 89

get_aux_forms() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addprepositions method), 90

get_aux_forms() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubconjs.Ac method), 91

get_best() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBList method), 72

get_best() (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteBase method), 81

get_best() (alex.ml.hypothesis.NBList method), 153

get_best_da() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 121

get_best_da() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActHyp method), 121

get_best_da() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBList method), 123

get_best_da_hyp() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 121

get_best_hyp() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70

get_best_nonnull_da() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 121

[get_best_nonnull_da\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBList method), 123
[get_best_utterance\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70
[get_best_utterance\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceHyp method), 72
[get_best_utterance\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBList method), 72
[get_by_id\(\)](#) (alex.utils.caminfodb.CamInfoDb method), 159
[get_call_data_from_fs\(\)](#) (in module alex.corpustools.num_time_stats), 136
[get_call_data_from_log\(\)](#) (in module alex.corpustools.num_time_stats), 136
[get_cfg\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU class method), 62
[get_changed_slots\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.ddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState method), 77
[get_children\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 104
[get_city_for_stop\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_routes), 31
[get_classes\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.AbstractModel method), 110
[get_clause_parent\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubordinateclause.Punct method), 91
[get_clause_root\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.InClause method), 103
[get_clean_ds\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 61
[get_coap_members\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelations method), 103
[get_column_index\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.export_directions_csv), 47
[get_column_index\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing_method_csv), 44
[get_column_index\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing_method_csv), 45
[get_column_index\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing_method_csv), 45
[get_compatible_vals\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 79
[get_concrete\(\)](#) (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method), 149
[get_config\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 61
[get_confirmed_info\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_confnet\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBList method), 123
[get_connection_res_da\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_confusion_data_network\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 134
[get_current_time\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_elapsed_time_res_da\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_da\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_da\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.base.DialoguePolicy method), 75
[get_da\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.dummypolicy.DummyDialoguePolicy method), 75
[get_da_nblast\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 121
[get_da_nblast\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActHyp method), 121
[get_default_stop_for_city\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_default_value\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 79
[get_depth\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 104
[get_deref_attr\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 104
[get_descendants\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 104
[get_directions\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Direct method), 50
[get_directions\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Google method), 50
[get_directions_csv\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_directions_json\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 53
[get_distrib\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete method), 81
[get_distrib\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther method), 81
[get_dm_type\(\)](#) (in module alex.components.dm.common), 76
[get_echildren\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelations method), 103
[get_entropy\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete method), 81
[get_entropy\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther method), 81
[get_entropy_type\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelations method), 103
[get_factors\(\)](#) (alex.ml.lbp.node.VariableNode method), 148

[get_feature_coords_vals\(\)](#) (alex.ml.features.Features method), 150
[get_feature_vector\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method), 126
[get_feature_vector\(\)](#) (alex.ml.features.Features method), 150
[get_feature_vector_lil\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method), 126
[get_features\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_features_in_confnet\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_features_in_nblast\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_features_in_utterance\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_frame\(\)](#) (alex.utils.htk.MLFFeaturesAlignedArray method), 165
[get_frame\(\)](#) (alex.utils.htk.MLFMFCCOnlineAlignedArray method), 165
[get_fvc\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_fvc_in_confnet\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_fvc_in_nblast\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_fvc_in_utterance\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 125
[get_generic\(\)](#) (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method), 149
[get_generic_da\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG method), 115
[get_generic_da_given_svcs\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG method), 115
[get_google_coords\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.get_google_coords), 33
[get_headers\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 109
[get_help_res_da\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 54
[get_hyp_index_utterance\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70
[get_iconfirm_info\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 54
[get_instance_id\(\)](#) (alex.utils.mproc.InstanceID method), 166
[get_items\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete method), 81
[get_items\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther method), 81
[get_limited_context_help\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 54
[get_matching\(\)](#) (alex.utils.caminfodb.CamInfoDb method), 159
[get_max\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteBase method), 81
[get_max\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther method), 81
[get_minimal_info\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.TravelDirections method), 51
[get_minimal_probable_value\(\)](#) (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), 146
[get_next_node\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.OrderedNode method), 104
[get_next_worse_candidates\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70
[get_nlg_type\(\)](#) (in module alex.components.nlg.common), 114
[get_node_by_id\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Document method), 100
[get_or_create_zone\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Bundle method), 100
[get_output_file_name\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.basewriter.BaseWriter method), 99
[get_output_message\(\)](#) (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteFactor method), 147
[get_output_message\(\)](#) (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), 148
[get_output_nlg_file_name\(\)](#) (alex.utils.htk.MLFFeaturesAlignedArray method), 165
[get_persistent_cache_content\(\)](#) (in module alex.utils.cache), 159
[get_phrase_idxcs\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70
[get_preselection_adj_for\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs.Lexicon method), 107
[get_possible_values\(\)](#) (alex.utils.caminfodb.CamInfoDb method), 159
[get_prev_node\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.OrderedNode method), 104
[get_prob\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 70
[get_synthesis_confusion_network\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 152
[get_proc_name\(\)](#) (in module alex.utils.procname), 168
[get_ref_attr_list\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 104
[get_referenced_ids\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), 104
[get_requested_alternative\(\)](#)

(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIEHDCPolicy method), 54

get_requested_info() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIEHDCPolicy method), 54

get_script_text() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Jgibt_ufal_da() (alex.corpustools.cuedda.CUEDDialogueAct method), 112

get_session_dir_name() (alex.tools.apirequest.DummyLogger method), 158

get_session_dir_name() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 166

get_slots() (alex.utils.caminfodb.CamInfoDb method), 159

get_slots_and_values() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), 120

get_slots_and_values() (alex.corpustools.cuedda.CUEDDialogueAct method), 134

get_slots_being_confirmed() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueState method), 75

get_slots_being_confirmed() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState method), 77

get_slots_being_noninformed() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueState method), 75

get_slots_being_noninformed() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState method), 77

get_slots_being_requested() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueState method), 75

get_slots_being_requested() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState method), 78

get_slots_tobe_confirmed() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState method), 78

get_slots_tobe_selected() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState method), 78

get_slu_type() (in module alex.components.slu.common), 119

get_text_from_xml_node() (in module alex.utils.various), 172

get_time() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.time_zone.GoogleTimeFinder method), 63

get_time_str() (alex.components.hub.messages.Message method), 84

get_time_str() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 167

get_timestamp() (in module alex.corpustools.num_time_stats), 136

get_token() (in module alex.utils.token), 171

get_tree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 161

get_two_most_probable_values() (alex.components.hub.callldb.CallDB method), 83

get_utterance_nblast() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusion method), 70

get_values() (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), 148

get_variables() (alex.ml.lbp.node.Factor method), 148

get_weather() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIEHDCPolicy method), 54

get_weather() (alex.applications.utils.weather.OpenWeatherMapWeatherFinder method), 64

get_weather() (alex.applications.utils.weather.WeatherFinder method), 64

get_weather_res_da() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIEHDCPolicy method), 54

get_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Bundle method), 100

getMostProbableValue() (alex.ml.ep.node.Node method), 146

getpath() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 160

getTerminalSize() (in module alex.utils.ui), 172

getTwoMostProbableValues() (alex.ml.ep.node.Node method), 146

global_lock() (in module alex.utils.mproc), 167

GMM (class in alex.ml.gmm.gmm), 147

GMMVAD (class in alex.components.vad.gmm), 130

GoalBasedDialogueStep (class in alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState), 145

GoogleDirections (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), 50

GoogleDirectionsFinder (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), 50

GoogleRoute (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), 50

GoogleRouteLeg (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), 50

GoogleRouteLegStep (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), 50

GoogleTimeFinder (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.time_zone), 63

[gram_aspect](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [105](#)
[gram_degcmp](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [105](#)
[gram_deontmod](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [105](#)
[gram_diathesis](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [105](#)
[gram_dispmmod](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [105](#)
[gram_gender](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [105](#)
[gram_indeftype](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [105](#)
[gram_iterativeness](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_negation](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_number](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_numertype](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_person](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_politeness](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_resultative](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_sempos](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_tense](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[gram_verbmod](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[GrammarGen](#) (class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), [134](#)
[GrepFilter](#) (class in alex.utils.fs), [163](#)
[group_by\(\)](#) (in module alex.utils.various), [172](#)
[group_by_city_and_state\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.module), [45](#)
[group_by_name\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.module), [44](#)
[group_by_name\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.module), [45](#)
[GroupingGoal](#) (class in alex.ml.ep.node), [145](#)
[GroupingNode](#) (class in alex.ml.ep.node), [145](#)

H

[hack_stops\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), [47](#)
[handle_boroughs\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_boroughs_script), [46](#)
[handle_cities\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_cities_script), [46](#)
[handle_compatibility\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), [47](#)
[handle_compatibility\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.comp), [44](#)
[handle_csv\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), [47](#)
[handle_false_abstractions\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_sl_u.PTICSHDCSL method), [39](#)
[handle_false_abstractions\(\)](#) (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_sl_u.PTIENHDCSL method), [57](#)
[handle_pronoun_je\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.moveclitics method), [95](#)
[handle_states\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_states_script), [46](#)
[has_atree\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), [101](#)
[has_category_label\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem method), [122](#)
[has_dat\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), [120](#)
[has_dat\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBLList method), [123](#)
[has_expletive\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs.Lexicon method), [107](#)
[has_ntree\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), [101](#)
[has_only_dat\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), [120](#)
[has_ptree\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), [101](#)
[has_processing_changed\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscrim method), [78](#)
[has_synthetic_future\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs.Lexicon method), [107](#)
[has_synthetic_future\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), [101](#)
[has_tree\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), [101](#)
[has_ttree\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), [101](#)
[has_zone\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Bundle method), [100](#)
[hdc_sl_u\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.prepare_h), [36](#)

hdc_slu_test() (in module alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Document
alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slucslu_test_hdc), method), 100
36
hook_decorator() (in module alex.utils.excepthook), 162
host (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job
attribute), 112
Hub (class in alex.components.hub.hub), 84
hub_type (alex.applications.shub.SemHub attribute), 65
hub_type (alex.components.hub.hub.Hub attribute), 84
HubException, 65
Hypothesis (class in alex.ml.hypothesis), 152
I
id (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node at-
tribute), 104
impose() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposeattragr.ImposeAttrAgr
method), 93
impose() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposecomplagr.ImposeComplAgr
method), 93
impose() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposepronzagr.ImposePronZAgr
method), 93
impose() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposerepronagr.ImposeRelPronAgr
method), 93
impose() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposesubjpredagr.ImposeSubjPredAgr
method), 94
impose() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposeagreement.ImposeAgreement
method), 97
ImposeAgreement (class in
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement), 84
97
InitMorphcat (class in
alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat), 94
input_data_nblast() (alex.applications.shub.SemHub
method), 65
insert(), (alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance
method), 68
insert_comma_between()
(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubordclausepunct.
method), 91
instance() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet
method), 109
instance_id (alex.utils.mproc.InstanceID attribute), 166
InstanceID (class in alex.utils.mproc), 166
instantiated() (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method), 149
insts_for_type() (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method),
149
insts_for_typeval() (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method),
149
Interface (class in alex.utils.interface), 165
interface_method() (in module alex.utils.interface), 165
interpret_time() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIE
method), 55
ipy_hook() (in module alex.utils.excepthook), 162
is_at_clause_boundary() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addcoor

K

KaldiASRException, 66

KaldiSetupException, 66

L

language_and_selector (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone attribute), 101

last_phrase_pos() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slm), 60

last_phrase_span() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slm), 60

last_talked_about() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 80

LBP (class in alex.ml.bn.lbp), 141

LBPErrors, 142

levels (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger attribute), 167

lex_anode (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), 106

Lexicon (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs), 107

lfu_cache() (in module alex.utils.cache), 159

line_expr (alex.utils.parsers.CamTxtParser attribute), 168

linear_to_log() (in module alex.ml.logarithmic), 153

link_widx (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork.Index attribute), 69

LISTID (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

load() (alex.applications.utils.weather.OpenWeatherMapWeatherFinder method), 64

load() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 80

load() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatepossessiveadjectives.GeneratePossessiveAdjectives method), 92

load() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatewordforms.GenerateWordForms method), 92

load() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block method), 100

load() (alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase method), 118

load() (alex.components.tts.preprocessing.TTSPreprocessing method), 129

load() (alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted.UniformAlternative method), 135

load() (alex.ml.ffnn.FFNN method), 151

load() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 160

load_additional_information() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology), 33

load_as_module() (in module alex.utils.config), 161

load_blocks() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.run.Scenario method), 106

load_compatible_values() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.ontology), 33

load_compatible_values() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology), 48

load_configs() (alex.utils.config.Config class method), 160

load_das() (in module alex.components.slu.cued_da), 120

load_das() (in module alex.components.slu.da), 123

load_from_arff() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 109

load_from_dict() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 109

load_from_file() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.AbstractModel static method), 110

load_from_matrix() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 109

load_from_vect() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 109

load_geo_values() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology), 48

load_includes() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 160

load_list() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops), 31

load_list() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_scripts), 47

load_list() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta), 44

load_list() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops), 45

load_list() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities), 45

load_mlf() (in module alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm), 157

load_model() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 126

load_model() (alex.ml.gmm.GMM method), 147

load_model() (alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM method), 146

load_possessive_adj_dict() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs.Lexicon method), 107

load_semantics() (in module alex.corpustools.semscore), 136

load_state_code_dict() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities), 45

load_street_type_values() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities), 45

alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.ontology() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.add_to_boots
48 35

load_templates() (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu consolidate_
method), 115 36

load_training_set() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.AbstractModel alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bootstrap
method), 110 36

load_utt_confnets() (in module main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_bo
alex.components.asr.utterance), 73 46

load_utt_nblists() (in module main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_cit
alex.components.asr.utterance), 73 46

load_utterances() (in module main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_sta
alex.components.asr.utterance), 73 47

load_wavaskey() (in module alex.corpustools.wavaskey), main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_sto
137 47

LoadingException, 102 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_str
48

local_lock() (in module alex.utils.mproc), 167 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess
44

lock (alex.utils.mproc.InstanceID attribute), 166 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess
44

lock (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger attribute), 167 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess
44

log() (alex.components.hub.calldb.CallDB method), 83 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess
45

log() (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), 167 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess
45

log_and_ipdb_hook() (in module alex.utils.excepthook), main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess
162 45

log_hook() (in module alex.utils.excepthook), 162 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocess
45

log_info() (in module alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.log), 102 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.add_to_boots
49

log_multivariate_normal_density_diag() (alex.ml.gmm.GMM method), 147 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.consolidate_
49

log_multivariate_normal_density_diag() (alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM method), 147 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_bootstrap
49

log_state() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueManager method), 75 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.prepare_data
49

log_state() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueState method), 75 main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.query_goog
49

log_state() (alex.components.dm.ddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState
method), 78 79

log_to_linear() (in module alex.ml.logarithmic), 153 main() (in module alex.corpustools.cued2wavaskey), 134

log_uri() (alex.components.hub.calldb.CallDB method), 83 main() (in module alex.corpustools.srilmm_ppl_filter), 136

log_warn() (in module alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.log), 102 main() (in module alex.tests.test_numpy_with_optimised_ATLAS),
155

logger (alex.utils.excepthook.ExceptionHook attribute), 162 make_abstract() (in module alex.ml.features), 151

lower() (alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance method), 68 make_abstracted_tuple() (in module alex.ml.features),
151

lower() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 71 make_from_da() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActConfusionNetwork
class method), 121

lru_cache() (in module alex.utils.cache), 159 make_other() (alex.components.asr.utterance.AbstractedUtterance
class method), 67

main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.add_cities_to_stops), 31 make_other() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork
class method), 71

main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_ids_to_stops), 32 make_other() (alex.ml.features.Abstracted class method),
149

main() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_ids_to_stops), 32 map_vehicle() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.Google
method), 50

marginalize() (alex.ml.bn.factor.Factor method), 138

mark_subpos_tense() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbal

method), 95

MarkSubject (class in message method), 142

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.marksubject.message_from() (alex.ml.bn.node.Node method), 143

94 message_to() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletFactorNode method), 142

MarkVerbalCategories (class in message method), 142

alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbalcategories.message_to() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletParameterNode method), 142

95 match_and_fill_generic() message_to() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteFactorNode method), 142

(alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG method), 142

method), 115 message_to() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteVariableNode method), 143

match_generic_templates() message_to() (alex.ml.bn.node.Node method), 143

(alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG method), 115 meta_slots (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete attribute), 81

match_headers() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSettribute), 81

method), 109 meta_slots (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther attribute), 81

matches() (alex.utils.caminfodb.CamInfoDb method), 159 MFCCFrontEnd (class in alex.utils.mfcc), 165

mean() (in module alex.corpustools.num_time_stats), 136 MFCCKaldi (class in alex.utils.mfcc), 166

mel_to_freq() (alex.utils.mfcc.MFCCFrontEnd method), 166 min_edit_dist() (in module alex.utils.text), 171

merge() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 71 min_edit_ops() (in module alex.utils.text), 171

merge() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSettribute), 109 mixup() (alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM method), 147

merge() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), 120 mixup() (in module alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm), 157

merge() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBLIST method), 123 MLF (class in alex.utils.htk), 164

merge() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method), 126 MLFFeaturesAlignedArray (class in alex.utils.htk), 164

merge() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), 152 MLFMFCCOnlineAlignedArray (class in alex.utils.htk), 165

merge() (alex.ml.hypothesis.NBLIST method), 153 MODE_TRANSIT (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.direct attribute), 51

merge() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 160 MODE_WALKING (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.direct attribute), 51

merge() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164 Model (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model), 110

merge() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.direct attribute), 47 morphcat_case (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

merge_files() (in module alex.corpustools.merge_uttcns), 135 morphcat_grade (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

merge_same_dais() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), 120 morphcat_members (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

merge_slu_confnets() (in module alex.components.slu.da), 124 morphcat_mood (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

merge_slu_nblists() (in module alex.components.slu.da), 124 morphcat_negation (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

merge_unnorm_values() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), 122 morphcat_number (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

Message (class in alex.components.hub.messages), 84 morphcat_person (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

message_from() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletFactorNode method), 142 morphcat_pos (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

message_from() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletParameterNode method), 142 morphcat_possgender (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

message_from() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteFactorNode method), 142 morphcat_possgnumber (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 102

- attribute), 102
- morphcat_subpos (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 103
- morphcat_tense (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 103
- morphcat_voice (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), 103
- most_probable() (alex.ml.bn.factor.Factor method), 139
- most_probable() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteVariableNode method), 143
- MoveCliticsToWackernagel (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.movecliticstowackernagel), 95
- mph() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 75
- mph() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 76
- mpv() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 75
- mpvp() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 76
- multiply() (in module alex.ml.logarithmic), 153
- N**
- N (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node), 103
- name (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112
- name (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem attribute), 122
- NAME_PREFIX (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112
- NBList (class in alex.ml.hypothesis), 153
- NBListException, 149
- NEGATION (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initialmorphcat attribute), 94
- nesteddict (class in alex.utils.various), 172
- new_aux_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.addauxwords.AddAuxWords method), 97
- new_aux_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addclauselexplicitives.AddClauseExplicitives method), 89
- new_aux_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addprepositions.AddPrepositions method), 90
- new_aux_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addsubconjs.AddSubconjs method), 91
- new_dialogue() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueManager method), 75
- next() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSetIterator method), 110
- NLG (class in alex.components.hub.nlg), 84
- nlg_factory() (in module alex.components.nlg.common), 114
- NLGException, 114
- Node (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node), 103
- Node (class in alex.ml.bn.node), 143
- Node (class in alex.ml.ep.node), 146
- NodeError, 143
- NORMAL (alex.utils.text.Escaper attribute), 170
- normalise() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 71
- normalise() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBList method), 72
- normalise() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 76
- normalise() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 76
- normalise() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUPreprocessing method), 119
- normalise() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBList method), 123
- normalise() (alex.ml.ep.node.Node method), 146
- normalise() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), 152
- normalise() (alex.ml.hypothesis.NBList method), 153
- normalise() (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), 148
- normalise() (in module alex.ml.logarithmic), 154
- normalise_confnet() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUPreprocessing method), 119
- normalise_database() (alex.components.slu.base.CategoryLabelDatabase method), 118
- normalise_nblist() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUPreprocessing method), 119
- normalise_path() (in module alex.utils.fs), 164
- normalise_semi_words() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.prepare_data), 49
- normalise_text() (in module alex.corpustools.text_norm_cs), 136
- normalise_text() (in module alex.corpustools.text_norm_en), 137
- normalise_text() (in module alex.corpustools.text_norm_es), 137
- normalise_utterance() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocess method), 66
- normalise_utterance() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUPreprocessing method), 119
- normalised2value() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem method), 122
- normalize() (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete method), 81
- normalize() (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther method), 81
- normalize() (alex.ml.bn.factor.Factor method), 139
- normalize() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletFactorNode method), 142
- normalize() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletParameterNode method), 142

- ul style="list-style-type: none; padding-left: 0;">
- normalize() (alex.ml.bn.node.Node method), 143
- ntree (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone attribute), 101
- NULL (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete attribute), 81
- NULL (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther attribute), 81
- num_values (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Attribute attribute), 108
- NUMBER (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat.Lexicon attribute), 94
- number_for() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.lexicon.cs.Lexicon method), 107
- numeric_value() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Attribute method), 108
- O**
- O (class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 134
 - OBJECT_STATUS (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_encoder), 38
 - observed() (alex.ml.bn.factor.Factor method), 140
 - observed() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteVariableNode method), 143
 - obtain_geo_codes() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.time_zone_finder.TimeFinder method), 63
 - one() (in module alex.utils), 172
 - online_update() (in module alex.utils.config), 161
 - Ontology (class in alex.components.dm.ontology), 79
 - OntologyException, 80
 - open() (alex.utils.htk.Features method), 164
 - open() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164
 - open_database() (alex.components.hub.calldb.CallDB method), 83
 - OPEN_PUNCT (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.capitalizesent.CapitalizeSentStart attribute), 91
 - OpenWeatherMapWeather (class in alex.applications.utils.weather), 64
 - OpenWeatherMapWeatherFinder (class in alex.applications.utils.weather), 64
 - Option (class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 134
 - ord (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Bundle attribute), 100
 - Ordered (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node), 104
 - orig_values (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem attribute), 122
 - ORIGIN (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy attribute), 51
 - OTHER (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete attribute), 81
 - OTHER (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther attribute), 81
 - other_val (alex.components.asr.utterance.AbstractedUtterance attribute), 67
 - other_val (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork attribute), 71
 - other_val (alex.ml.features.Abstracted attribute), 149
 - output_da() (alex.applications.shub.SemHub method), 65
- P**
- P (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node), 105
 - param() (alex.components.mfcc.MFCCFrontEnd method), 166
 - param() (alex.utils.mfcc.MFCCKaldi method), 166
 - parent (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node attribute), 104
 - parse() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetworkFeatures method), 72
 - parse() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceFeatures method), 72
 - parse() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLISTFeatures method), 73
 - parse() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUInterface method), 118
 - parse() (alex.components.slu.cued_da.CUEDDialogueAct method), 120
 - parse() (alex.components.slu.cued_da.CUEDSlot method), 120
 - parse() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueAct method), 120
 - parse() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem method), 122
 - parse() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.UtteranceFeatures method), 127
 - parse() (alex.components.slu.templateclassifier.TemplateClassifier method), 127
 - parse() (alex.corpustools.cuedda.CUEDDialogueAct method), 134
 - parse() (alex.corpustools.cuedda.CUEDSlot method), 134
 - parse() (alex.utils.parsers.CamTxtParser method), 168
 - parse_1_best() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slu.PTICSHDCPolicy method), 40
 - parse_1_best() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slu.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 57
 - parse_1_best() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUInterface method), 118
 - parse_1_best() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 126
 - parse_ampm() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slu.PTICSHDCPolicy method), 40
 - parse_ampm() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slu.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 57
 - parse_borough() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_slu.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 57
 - parse_city() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.hdc_slu.PTICSHDCPolicy method), 40

method), 89

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addreflexives.ParticleClassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 90

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.deletesuperfluous.Auxs method), 92

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.dropsubjectpronouns.PronounPTICSHDCSLU (class in method), 92

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.generatesuperfluous.Auxs PTICSHDCSLU (class in method), 92

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat.InitMorphcat alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy), method), 94

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbcategories.MarkVerbalCategories PTIENHDCSLU (class in method), 95

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.projectclausenumber.ProjectClauseNumber alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_sl_u), method), 96

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement.ApplyAgreement PTIENNLGPreprocessing (class in method), 97

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.addfinalpunct.FinalPunct alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing), method), 90

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.marksubject.MarkSubject alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing), method), 95

process_tnode() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.reversenumnoundependency.ReverseNumberNounDependency alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone method), 96

process_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.concatenate_tokens.ConcatenateTokens alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job method), 86

process_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.remove_repeated_tokens.RemoveRepeatedTokens alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job method), 86

process_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.copyuser_command_line.USER_CMD attribute), 112

process_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.capitalizesentstart.CapitalizeSentStart (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 91

process_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.eval.RVal method), 98

process_zone() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.block.Block randbool() (in module method), 100

ProjectClauseNumber (class in random() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.get_cities alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.projectclausenumber), 96

PRONOUNS (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposepronzagr.ImposePronZAgr random() (in module alex.ml.ep.test), 146 attribute), 93

prune() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork random_select() (alex.components.nlg.template.AbstractTemplateNLG method), 115

prune() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue Rdb (class in alex.utils.rdb), 168 method), 71

prune() (alex.components.sl_u.dailrclassifier.Features re_literal() (alex.utils.text.Escaper static method), 171 method), 76

prune() (alex.components.sl_u.dailrclassifier.Features re_literal_list() (alex.utils.text.Escaper static method), 171 method), 126

prune() (alex.ml.features.Features read_asr_hypotheses_write_sl_u_hypotheses() (alex.components.hub.sl_u.SLU method), 85 method), 150

prune() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork read_audio_write_asr_hypotheses() (alex.components.hub.asr.ASR method), 82 method), 152

prune_classifiers() (alex.components.sl_u.base.SLUInterface read_compatibility() (in module method), 119

prune_classifiers() (alex.components.sl_u.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script method), 126

prune_features() (alex.components.sl_u.base.SLUInterface 47

[read_database\(\)](#) (alex.components.hub.calldb.CallDB method), [104](#)
[read_dialogue_act_write_text\(\)](#) (alex.components.hub.nlg.NLG method), [83](#)
[read_expansions\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), [100](#)
[read_exports\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), [112](#)
[read_first_column\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), [44](#)
[read_prev_compatibility\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_c), [45](#)
[read_slu_hypotheses_write_dialogue_act\(\)](#) (alex.components.hub.dm.DM method), [83](#)
[read_two_columns\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.expand_stops_script), [48](#)
[readRules\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.templateclassifier.TemplateClassifier method), [127](#)
[recv_input_locally\(\)](#) (alex.components.hub.asr.ASR method), [82](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A attribute), [103](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.EffectiveRelation attribute), [103](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.InClause attribute), [103](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.N attribute), [103](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node attribute), [104](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ordered attribute), [105](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.P attribute), [105](#)
[ref_attrib](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T attribute), [106](#)
[REG](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_en), [38](#)
[release\(\)](#) (alex.utils.filelock.FileLock method), [163](#)
[release_database\(\)](#) (alex.components.hub.calldb.CallDB method), [83](#)
[REMMASK](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_en), [38](#)
[remove\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteBase method), [81](#)
[remove\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), [101](#)
[remove\(\)](#) (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), [152](#)
[remove_aux_anodes\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.T method), [106](#)
[remove_backref\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Document method), [100](#)
[remove_dependency\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job method), [112](#)
[remove_duplicates\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_c), [44](#)
[remove_duplicates\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_script), [45](#)
[remove_dups_stable\(\)](#) (in module alex.utils.various), [172](#)
[remove_following_duplicities\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_c), [45](#)
[remove_following_duplicities\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_script), [45](#)
[remove_following_duplicities\(\)](#) (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_c), [45](#)
[remove_listener\(\)](#) (alex.utils.fs.GrepFilter method), [163](#)
[remove_node\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Document method), [101](#)
[remove_reference\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method), [104](#)
[remove_spaces\(\)](#) (in module alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), [135](#)
[RemoveRepeatedTokens](#) (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.a2w.cs.remove_repeated_tokens), [86](#)
[rename_attrib\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), [109](#)
[rename_msg\(\)](#) (alex.ml.bn.node.Node method), [143](#)
[rename_variables\(\)](#) (alex.ml.bn.factor.Factor method), [140](#)
[replace\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.AbstractedUtterance method), [68](#)
[replace\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance method), [68](#)
[replace\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method), [71](#)
[replace\(\)](#) (alex.ml.features.ReplaceableTuple2 method), [151](#)
[replace2\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance method), [68](#)
[replace_all\(\)](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance method), [68](#)

method), 68
 replace_typeval() (alex.components.asr.utterance.AbstractedUtterance method), 68
 replace_typeval() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork attribute), 104
 replace_typeval() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItemRoute (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), method), 71
 replace_typeval() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItemRoute (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), method), 122
 replace_typeval() (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method), 149
 ReplaceableTuple2 (class in alex.ml.features), 151
 report (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112
 repr_escer (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork attribute), 71
 repr_spec_chars (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork attribute), 71
 req_arrival_time() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy ASR method), 83
 req_arrival_time_rel() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_arrival_time_rel() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_departure_time() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_departure_time_rel() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_distance() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_duration() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_from_stop() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_num_transfers() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_time_transfers() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 req_to_stop() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 reset() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 76
 reset_morphcat() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.A sample method), 103
 reset_on_change() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.hdc_policy.PTIENHDCPolicy method), 55
 reset_on_change() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology sample method), 80
 resolve_imperative() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbalcategories.MarkVerbalCategories method), 95
 resolve_infinitive() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.markverbalcategories.MarkVerbalCategories method), 95
 restart() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueState method), 75
 restart() (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState method), 78
 ReverseNumberNounDependency (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.reversenumbernoundependency.ReverseNumberNounDependency module), 119

[save_model\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method\), 99](#)
[save_model\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method\), 126](#)
[save_model\(\) \(alex.ml.gmm.GMM method\), 147](#)
[save_model\(\) \(alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM method\), 147](#)
[save_out\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier\), 99](#)
[save_out\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier\), 126](#)
[save_set\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier\), 99](#)
[save_set\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier\), 126](#)
[save_to_arff\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Dataset method\), 109](#)
[save_to_file\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.Model method\), 110](#)
[save_utterances\(\) \(in module alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLList\), 72](#)
[save_wavaskey\(\) \(in module alex.corpustools.wavaskey\), 138](#)
[scale\(\) \(alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLList method\), 72](#)
[scale\(\) \(alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method\), 76](#)
[scale\(\) \(alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBLList method\), 123](#)
[scale\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[Scenario \(class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.run\), 106](#)
[ScenarioException, 102](#)
[score\(\) \(alex.ml.gmm.GMM method\), 147](#)
[score\(\) \(alex.ml.gmm.gmm.GMM method\), 147](#)
[score\(\) \(in module alex.corpustools.asrscore\), 130](#)
[score\(\) \(in module alex.corpustools.semscore\), 136](#)
[score_da\(\) \(in module alex.corpustools.semscore\), 136](#)
[score_file\(\) \(in module alex.corpustools.asrscore\), 130](#)
[score_file\(\) \(in module alex.corpustools.semscore\), 136](#)
[script_path\(\) \(in module alex.utils\), 172](#)
[sd\(\) \(in module alex.corpustools.num_time_stats\), 136](#)
[SEARCHMODE \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features\), 126](#)
[select_info\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml.YAML method\), 99](#)
[SemHub \(class in alex.applications.shub\), 65](#)
[SemHubException, 65](#)
[send_messages\(\) \(alex.ml.bn.node.Node method\), 143](#)
[separate_attr\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Dataset method\), 109](#)
[Sequence \(class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted\), 134](#)
[serialise\(\) \(alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBLList method\), 73](#)
[serialize_bundle\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml.YAML method\), 99](#)
[serialize_node\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml.YAML method\), 99](#)
[serialize_tree\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml.YAML method\), 99](#)
[serialize_zone\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml.YAML method\), 99](#)
[session_log\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[SessionModelException, 162](#)
[SessionLogger \(class in alex.utils.sessionlogger\), 168](#)
[SessionLoggerException, 162](#)
[set\(\) \(alex.components.dm.dddstate.D3DiscreteValue method\), 76](#)
[set_and_ret\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features\), 126](#)
[set_attr\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method\), 104](#)
[set_case\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat.InitMorphcat method\), 94](#)
[set_cfg\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_close_event\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_deref_attr\(\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node method\), 104](#)
[set_ds_connection_info\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_ds_directions\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_ds_street_connection_info\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_hook\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_input_norm\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_online_update_server\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features\), 126](#)
[set_persistent_cache_content\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features\), 126](#)
[set_perspron_categories\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[set_proc_name\(\) \(in module alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features\), 126](#)
[SetGlobal \(class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.setglobal\), 99](#)
[setParents\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[setUp\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)
[setUp\(\) \(alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.Features method\), 126](#)

setUp() (alex.components.nlg.test_template.TestTemplateNLSEUPPreprocessing (class in alex.components.slu.base), method), 117

setUp() (alex.components.slu.test_dainnclassifier.TestDAINNClassifier._value() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Attribute method), 128

setUp() (alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind method), 169

setUpClass() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_slot() (alex.testutils.FFNNHDSLUInterference.UtteranceConfusionNetwork class method), 62

setValues() (alex.ml.ep.node.Goal method), 145

setValues() (alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingGoal method), 145

shift_after_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ordered method), 105

shift_after_subtree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ordered method), 105

shift_before_node() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ordered method), 105

shift_before_subtree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Ordered method), 105

shorten_segments() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164

should_agree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposeclictics method), 93

should_agree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposecompilagr method), 93

should_agree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposepronagr method), 93

should_agree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposerelpronalogr method), 94

should_agree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.imposesubjpredagr method), 94

should_agree() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.imposeagreement method), 97

should_ignore() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.moveclitics method), 95

sigmoid() (alex.ml.ffnn.FFNN method), 152

SimpleUpdater (class in alex.components.dm.pstate), 81

slot_has_value() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 80

slot_is_binary() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 80

slots (alex.components.dm.dddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogueState attribute), 78

slots_system_confirms() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 80

slots_system_requests() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 80

slots_system_selects() (alex.components.dm.ontology.Ontology method), 80

SLU (class in alex.components.hub.slu), 85

slu_factory() (in module alex.components.slu.common), 119

SLUConfigurationException, 127

SLUException, 127

SLUHyp (class in alex.components.hub.messages), 84

SLUHypothesis (class in alex.components.slu.da), 123

SLUIInterface (class in alex.components.slu.base), 118

softmax() (alex.ml.ffnn.FFNN method), 152

sort() (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceNBList method), 73

sort() (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActNBList method), 120

sort() (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), 152

space_size (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther attribute), 81

SPARSE_FIELD (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet attribute), 108

SPECAutoGrp (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet attribute), 108

speak_completion() (module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.site_preprocessing), 64

spell_temperature() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing module), 100

spell_time_absolute() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing module), 100

spell_time_relative() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.preprocessing module), 100

split() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), 111

split_by() (in module alex.utils.text), 171

split_by_comma() (in module alex.utils.text), 171

split_to_bins() (in module alex.utils.various), 172

SplitModel (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model), 111

splitOff() (alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingNode method), 146

splitter (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem attribute), 122

splitter (alex.ml.features.Abstracted attribute), 149

srlm_scores() (in module alex.corpustools.srlm_ppl_filter), 136

stop_in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

state (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112

State (class in alex.components.dm.state), 82

state_class (alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker.DSTCTracker attribute), 78

state_class (alex.components.dm.tracker.StateTracker attribute), 82

StateTracker (class in alex.components.dm.tracker), 82

station_name_splitter (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_in attribute), 42

[stick_place_in_front\(\)](#) (in module [alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork](#) method), [143](#)
[alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.method\) \[143\]\(#\) \[libby_script_manual\]\(#\)\),
\[44\]\(#\) \[test_apply_op_scalar\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor
\[str_escer\]\(#\) \(alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork method\), \[143\]\(#\)
\[attribute\]\(#\)\), \[71\]\(#\) \[test_code_server_connection\\(\\)\]\(#\)
\[sub\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.utils.htk.MLF method\), \[164\]\(#\) \(alex.components.hub.dm.DM method\),
\[sub\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(in module alex.ml.logarithmic\), \[154\]\(#\) \[84\]\(#\)
\[submit\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job method\), \[113\]\(#\) \[test_conversion_of_confnet_into_nblast\\(\\)\]\(#\)
\[subset\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method\), \[67\]\(#\) \(alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUtteranceConfusionNetw
\[method\]\(#\)\), \[110\]\(#\) \[test_cycles\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind method\), \[170\]\(#\)
\[sum\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(in module alex.ml.logarithmic\), \[154\]\(#\) \[test_depth\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind method\), \[170\]\(#\)
\[sum_other\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.ml.bn.factor.Factor method\), \[140\]\(#\) \[test_dir_tight\\(\\)\]\(#\) \(alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method\),
\[SVCSTATE\]\(#\) \(in module \[144\]\(#\)
\[alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_encoder\\) \\[143\\]\\(#\\) \\[division\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor
\\[38\\]\\(#\\) \\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[143\\]\\(#\\)
\\[synthesize\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.components.tts.base.TTSInterface method\\), \\[129\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_empty_features\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUttCNFeats
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[67\\]\\(#\\)
\\[SystemLogger\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in alex.utils.mproc\\), \\[166\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_ep\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method\\), \\[144\\]\\(#\\)
\\[test_ep_tight\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method\\),
\\[144\\]\\(#\\)
T \\[test_expected_value_squared\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[T\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node\\), \\[105\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method\\),
\\[T\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted\\), \\[135\\]\\(#\\) \\[144\\]\\(#\\)
\\[tanh\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.ffnn.FFNN method\\), \\[152\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_fast_dir\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor
\\[tearDown\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.components.slu.test_dainnclassifier.TestDAINNCClassifier method\\), \\[144\\]\\(#\\)
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[128\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_fast_mul\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor
\\[tearDown\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind method\\), \\[170\\]\\(#\\) \\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[144\\]\\(#\\)
\\[TectoTemplateNLG\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in \\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[144\\]\\(#\\)
\\[alex.components.nlg.template\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[116\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_fast_mul_correct\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[144\\]\\(#\\)
\\[TectoTemplates\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in \\[test_gather_connection_info_combined\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.tectotemplates\\]\\(#\\),
\\[87\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[61\\]\\(#\\)
\\[TemplateClassifier\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in \\[test_gather_connection_info_from_street_to_stop\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[alex.components.slu.templateclassifier\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[127\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[61\\]\\(#\\)
\\[TemplateNLG\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in alex.components.nlg.template\\),
\\[116\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_gather_connection_info_from_streets_to_stops\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[TemplateNLGException\\]\\(#\\), \\[114\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[61\\]\\(#\\)
\\[TemplateNLGPostprocessing\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in \\[test_gather_connection_info_from_streets_to_stops2\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[alex.components.nlg.template\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[116\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[61\\]\\(#\\)
\\[TemplateNLGPreprocessing\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in \\[test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_borough\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[alex.components.nlg.template\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[116\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[61\\]\\(#\\)
\\[Terminal\\]\\(#\\) \\(class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted\\),
\\[135\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_city\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[test\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.components.dm.ddstate.D3DiscreteValue method\\), \\[77\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[61\\]\\(#\\)
\\[test_add\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method\\), \\[143\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_city_confirm\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[128\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[62\\]\\(#\\)
\\[test_alphas\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method\\),
\\[143\\]\\(#\\) \\[test_gather_connection_info_infer_from_to_city\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\)
\\[test_apply_op_different\\\(\\\)\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method\\),
\\[143\\]\\(#\\) \\(alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPT
\\[method\\]\\(#\\)\\), \\[62\\]\\(#\\)\]\(#\)](#)

| | |
|--|---|
| test_gather_connection_info_infer_to_city() | 170 |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | method), 67 |
| test_gather_connection_info_request_from_stop() | test_interpret_time_empty() |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | method), 62 |
| test_gather_connection_info_request_from_street() | test_interpret_time_in_twenty_minutes() |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | method), 62 |
| test_gather_connection_info_request_to_borough() | test_interpret_time_morning() |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | method), 62 |
| test_gather_connection_info_request_to_city() | test_interpret_time_string_now() |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | method), 62 |
| test_gather_connection_info_request_to_stop() | test_interpret_time_tomorrow() |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | method), 62 |
| test_gather_connection_info_request_to_stop_from_empty() | test_interpret_time_tomorrow_at_eight_pm() |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | method), 62 |
| test_gather_connection_info_request_to_street() | test_iter() (alex.ml.test_hypothesis.TestConfusionNetwork method), 144 |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | test_layers() (alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method), 144 |
| test_gather_connection_info_street_infer_from_to_borough() | test_logsubexp() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | test_make_from_da() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 |
| test_gather_connection_info_street_infer_to_borough() | method), 128 |
| (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | test_policy() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 |
| test_get_assignment_from_index() | test_matching() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.platform_info_test method), 43 |
| (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 | test_merge() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 |
| test_get_best_da() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 | test_merge_slu_confnets() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDA method), 127 |
| test_get_best_da_hyp() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 | test_merge_slu_nblists_full_nbest_lists() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDA method), 127 |
| test_get_best_nonnull_da() | test_merge_slu_nblists_full_nbest_lists() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDA method), 127 |
| (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 | test_merge_slu_nblists_full_nbest_lists() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDA method), 127 |
| test_get_da_nblast() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 | test_merge_slu_nblists_full_nbest_lists() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDA method), 127 |
| test_get_index_from_assignment() | test_multiplication() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 |
| (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 | test_multiplication_different_values() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 |
| test_get_prob() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 | test_network() (alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method), 144 |
| test_globs() (alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind method), 170 | test_network() (alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method), 144 |
| test_grep_filter() (in module alex.utils.fs), 164 | test_network() (alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method), 144 |
| test_hour_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTENHDCPolicy.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 62 | test_network() (alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method), 144 |
| test_idx_zero() (alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUtterance method), 67 | test_network() (alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method), 144 |
| test_ignore_globs() (alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind method), | test_ngram_iterator() (alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUtteranceCom method), 67 |

| | |
|---|---|
| method), 67 | method), 63 |
| test_normalise() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128 | test_parse_street_from_streets() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_observations() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 | test_parse_street_from_street_to_streets() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_observed_complex() (alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method), 144 | test_parse_street_from_streets() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parameter() (alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method), 144 | test_parse_street_from_streets_to_streets() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parameter_simple() (alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method), 144 | test_parse_street_to_streets() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parents_normalize() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144 | test_parse_three_twenty_five() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_borough_from() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 62 | test_parse_to_borough_to_street() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_borough_from_to() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 62 | test_parse_to_city_to_stop() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_borough_int() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 62 | test_parse_to_city_to_stop2() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_borough_to() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 62 | test_parse_two_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_command() (alex.utils.test_text.TestString method), 170 | test_parse_two_hours() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_form_street_to_stop() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 62 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_from_borough_from_street() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_quarter() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_from_street_street_to_street() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_from_to_city() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_half_an_hour() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_in_a_minute() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_in_an_hour() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_in_two_hours() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_next_connection_time() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |
| test_parse_quarter_to_eleven() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 | test_parse_two_hours_and_a_half() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slu.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63 |

method), 67

test_repr_w_long_links() (alex.components.asr.test_utterance.TestUtteranceConfusionNetwork method), 63

test_req_arrival_time_abs() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTIENHDCPolicy method), 62

test_req_arrival_time_rel_in_five_minutes() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTIENHDCPolicy method), 62

test_req_departure_time_abs() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTIENHDCPolicy method), 62

test_req_departure_time_rel_in_five_minutes() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTIENHDCPolicy method), 62

test_req_departure_time_rel_missed() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTIENHDCPolicy method), 62

test_req_departure_time_rel_now() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTIENHDCPolicy method), 62

test_session_logger() (alex.utils.test_sessionlogger.TestSessionLogger method), 170

test_setitem() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144

test_seventeen() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_policy.TestPTIENHDCPolicy method), 63

test_seventeen_fourteen_o_clock() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slus.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63

test_seventeen_zero_five() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slus.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63

test_single_linked() (alex.ml.bn.test_lbp.TestLBP method), 144

test_sort() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork method), 128

test_split_by() (alex.utils.test_text.TestString method), 170

test_strides() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144

test_sum_other() (alex.ml.bn.test_factor.TestFactor method), 144

test_swapping_merge_normalise() (alex.components.slu.test_da.TestDA method), 128

test_symlinks1() (alex.utils.test_fs.TestFind method), 170

test_tecto_template_nlg() (alex.components.nlg.test_tectotpl.TestTectoTemplateNLG method), 116

test_template_nlg() (alex.components.nlg.test_template.TestTemplateNLG method), 117

test_template_nlg_r() (alex.components.nlg.test_template.TestTemplateNLG method), 117

method), 117

test_ten_o_clock() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slus.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63

test_ten_p_m() (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.test_hdc_slus.TestPTIENHDCSLU method), 63

test_policy() (alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method), 144

test_policy() (alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method), 145

test_policy() (alex.ml.bn.test_node.TestNode method), 170

TestConfusionNetwork (class in alex.ml.test_hypothesis), 144

TestPTIENHDCPolicy (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 127

TestDA (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 127

TestDAILogRegClassifier (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 128

TestPTIENHDCPolicy (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 128

TestDAINNCClassifier (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 128

TestPTIENHDCPolicy (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 128

TestDialogueActConfusionNetwork (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 128

TestFactor (class in alex.ml.bn.test_factor), 143

TestFind (class in alex.utils.test_fs), 169

TestLBP (class in alex.ml.bn.test_lbp), 144

TestNode (class in alex.ml.bn.test_node), 144

TestPTIENHDCPolicy (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 127

TestPTIENHDCSLU (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 127

TestSessionLogger (class in alex.utils.test_sessionlogger), 170

TestString (class in alex.utils.test_text), 170

TestTectoTemplateNLG (class in alex.components.nlg.test_tectotpl), 116

TestTemplateNLG (class in alex.components.nlg.test_template), 117

TestUttCNFeats (class in alex.components.asr.test_utterance), 67

TestUtterance (class in alex.components.asr.test_utterance), 67

TestUtteranceConfusionNetwork (class in alex.components.asr.test_utterance), 67

text_normalization_mapping (alex.components.slu.base.SLUPreprocessing attribute), 119

TextHubException, 65

TestTemplateNLG (class in alex.components.slu.test_da), 127

TIME_POLEDELAY (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 119

attribute), 112

TIME_QUERY_DELAY (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job attribute), 112

times_to_frames() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164

times_to_seconds() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164

TIMETABLE_FLAGS (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

tmphs() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 76

tmphs() (alex.components.dm.ddstate.D3DiscreteValue method), 77

tmpvs() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 76

tmpvsp() (alex.components.dm.base.DiscreteValue method), 76

to_log() (in module alex.ml.bn.factor), 141

to_other() (alex.ml.features.Abstracted method), 150

to_other() (alex.ml.features.ReplaceableTuple2 method), 151

to_project_path() (in module alex.utils.config), 161

track_confirmed_call() (alex.components.hub.calldb.CallDB method), 83

track_disconnected_call() (alex.components.hub.calldb.CallDB method), 83

train() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.Model method), 111

train() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.SplitModel method), 111

train() (alex.components.slu.base.SLUInterface method), 119

train() (alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier.DAILogRegClassifier method), 126

train_gmm() (in module alex.tools.vad.train_vad_gmm), 157

train_on_data() (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.model.Model method), 111

transcription (alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs.TurnRecord attribute), 132

Travel (class in alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions), 51

TRCAT (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

TreexException, 102

trim_segments() (alex.utils.htk.MLF method), 164

TRSUBCAT (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

TTDETAILS (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

TTERR (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

TTGP (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

TTINFODETAILS (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

TTLANG (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), 38

ttree (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document.Zone attribute), 101

TTSEException, 129

TTSInterface (class in alex.components.tts.base), 129

TTSPreprocessing (class in alex.components.tts.preprocessing), 129

TTSPreprocessingException (class in alex.components.tts.preprocessing), 129

TTSText (class in alex.components.hub.messages), 84

Turn (class in alex.ml.ep.turn), 146

TurnRecord (class in alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs), 132

U

UBA (class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 135

unambig_variants() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops), 32

unescape() (alex.utils.text.Escaper method), 171

unfold_lists() (alex.utils.config.Config method), 160

UniformAlternative (class in alex.corpustools.grammar_weighted), 135

unify_casing_and_punct() (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.data.convert_idos_stops), 32

uniform_values (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem attribute), 122

update() (alex.components.dm.base.DialogueState method), 75

update() (alex.components.dm.ddstate.DeterministicDiscriminativeDialogModel method), 78

update() (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscrete method), 81

update() (alex.components.dm.pstate.PDDiscreteOther method), 81

update() (alex.components.dm.pstate.SimpleUpdater method), 81

update() (alex.components.dm.state.State method), 82

update() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletFactorNode method), 142

update() (alex.ml.bn.node.DirichletParameterNode method), 142

update() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteFactorNode method), 142

update() (alex.ml.bn.node.DiscreteVariableNode method), 143

[update\(\)](#) (alex.ml.bn.node.Node method), [143](#)
[update\(\)](#) (alex.ml.ep.node.ConstChangeGoal method), [145](#)
[update\(\)](#) (alex.ml.ep.node.Goal method), [145](#)
[update\(\)](#) (alex.ml.ep.node.GroupingGoal method), [145](#)
[update\(\)](#) (alex.utils.config.Config method), [160](#)
[update_backward_messages\(\)](#)
 (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), [148](#)
[update_forward_messages\(\)](#)
 (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), [148](#)
[update_input_messages\(\)](#)
 (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteFactor method), [147](#)
[update_marginals\(\)](#) (alex.ml.lbp.node.DiscreteNode method), [148](#)
[update_prob\(\)](#) (alex.ml.hypothesis.ConfusionNetwork method), [152](#)
[update_slot\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker.ExtendedSlotGroup class method), [79](#)
[update_slot\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.pstate.SimpleUpdater method), [81](#)
[update_state\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.dstc_tracker.DSTCTracker method), [79](#)
[update_state\(\)](#) (alex.components.dm.tracker.StateTracker method), [82](#)
[utterance](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.Utterance attribute), [69](#)
[Utterance](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [68](#)
[UtteranceConfusionNetwork](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [69](#)
[UtteranceConfusionNetwork.Index](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [69](#)
[UtteranceConfusionNetwork.LongLink](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [69](#)
[UtteranceConfusionNetworkException](#), [71](#)
[UtteranceConfusionNetworkFeatures](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [71](#)
[UtteranceException](#), [72](#)
[UtteranceFeatures](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [72](#)
[UtteranceFeatures](#) (class in alex.components.slu.dailrclassifier), [126](#)
[UtteranceHyp](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [72](#)
[UtteranceNBLList](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [72](#)
[UtteranceNBLListException](#), [73](#)
[UtteranceNBLListFeatures](#) (class in alex.components.asr.utterance), [73](#)
V
[valid_args](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.util.eval.Eval attribute), [98](#)
[value](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem attribute), [122](#)
[value\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Attribute method), [108](#)
[value\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.DataSet method), [110](#)
[value2category_label\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem method), [122](#)
[value2normalised\(\)](#) (alex.components.slu.da.DialogueActItem method), [123](#)
[values_set\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.ml.dataset.Attribute method), [108](#)
[var\(\)](#) (in module alex.corpustools.num_time_stats), [136](#)
[VariableNode](#) (class in alex.ml.bn.node), [143](#)
[VariableNode](#) (class in alex.ml.lbp.node), [148](#)
VEHICLE_TYPE_MAPPING
 (alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.directions.GoogleRoute attribute), [50](#)
[vehicle_group_root\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.movecliticstov method), [96](#)
VF (in module alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.crws_enums), [38](#)
[vocalize\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.vocalizeprepos.VocalizePrepos method), [96](#)
[vocalize_prep\(\)](#) (in module alex.components.nlg.tools.cs), [113](#)
[vocalize_prepos\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tools.cs.CzechTemplateNLGPostprocessor method), [113](#)
[VocalizePrepos](#) (class in alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.vocalizeprepos), [96](#)
VOICE (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.t2a.cs.initmorphcat.InitMorphcat attribute), [94](#)
[VoipHubException](#), [65](#)
[VoipIOException](#), [84](#)
W
[wait\(\)](#) (alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.tool.cluster.Job method), [113](#)
in [walk\(\)](#) (alex.utils.various.nesteddict method), [172](#)
[warning\(\)](#) (alex.utils.mproc.SystemLogger method), [167](#)
in [Weather](#) (class in alex.applications.utils.weather), [64](#)
[WeatherFinder](#) (class in alex.applications.utils.weather), [64](#)
[WeatherPoint](#) (class in alex.applications.utils.weather), [64](#)
[word_for_number\(\)](#) (in module alex.components.nlg.tools.cs), [113](#)
[word_for_number\(\)](#) (in module alex.components.nlg.tools.en), [114](#)
[word_idx](#) (alex.components.asr.utterance.UtteranceConfusionNetwork.Index attribute), [69](#)
[write\(\)](#) (alex.utils.fs.GrepFilter method), [163](#)

[write_asrhyp_sem\(\)](#) (in module [alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs](#)), [133](#)
[write_asrhyp_semhyp\(\)](#) (in module [alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs](#)), [133](#)
[write_data\(\)](#) (in module [alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.mta_to_csv](#)), [44](#)
[write_data\(\)](#) (in module [alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.stops_to_streets_experiment](#)), [45](#)
[write_data\(\)](#) (in module [alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.data.preprocessing.us_cities_to_csv](#)), [45](#)
[write_data\(\)](#) (in module [alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs](#)), [133](#)
[write_readline\(\)](#) ([alex.components.hub.hub.Hub](#) method), [84](#)
[write_trns_sem\(\)](#) (in module [alex.corpustools.cued2utt_da_pairs](#)), [133](#)

Y

[YAML](#) (class in [alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.read.yaml](#)), [87](#)
[YAML](#) (class in [alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.block.write.yaml](#)), [99](#)

Z

[zastavka\(\)](#) (in module [alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoCS.slu.gen_bootstrap](#)), [36](#)
[zastavka\(\)](#) (in module [alex.applications.PublicTransportInfoEN.slu.gen_bootstrap](#)), [49](#)
[zone](#) ([alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.node.Node](#) attribute), [104](#)
[Zone](#) (class in [alex.components.nlg.tectotpl.core.document](#)), [101](#)